

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR B1 (2016) SECONDARY CITIES
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 45 383 831 | 47 026 318 | 12 849 579 | 28.3% | 10 629 368 | 23.4% | 10 374 379 | 22.1% | 9 580 072 | 20.4% | 43 433 397 | 92.4% | 8 199 202 | 94.2% | | 16.8% | |
| Property rates | 6 731 782 | 6 871 150 | 2 276 019 | 33.8% | 1 469 010 | 21.8% | 1 494 668 | 21.8% | 1 422 804 | 20.7% | 6 662 500 | 97.0% | 1 292 282 | 100.0% | | 10.1% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 78 169 | 85 754 | 19 514 | 25.0% | 26 392 | 33.8% | 18 499 | 21.6% | 57 618 | 67.2% | 122 023 | 142.3% | 12 678 | 69.4% | | 354.5% | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 18 538 876 | 19 293 956 | 4 869 564 | 26.3% | 4 244 672 | 22.9% | 4 091 932 | 21.2% | 4 282 681 | 22.2% | 17 494 848 | 90.7% | 3 623 562 | 94.2% | | 18.2% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 5 948 143 | 5 902 982 | 1 393 196 | 23.8% | 1 386 937 | 23.7% | 1 298 140 | 22.0% | 1 295 555 | 21.9% | 5 373 829 | 91.0% | 1 180 530 | 93.5% | | 9.7% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 2 115 413 | 2 185 732 | 419 597 | 20.3% | 497 308 | 23.5% | 477 211 | 21.8% | 511 766 | 23.4% | 2 105 882 | 96.3% | 412 733 | 95.2% | | 24.0% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1 655 262 | 1 694 285 | 502 110 | 30.3% | 357 893 | 21.6% | 343 981 | 20.3% | 357 786 | 21.1% | 1 561 769 | 92.2% | 340 445 | 90.5% | | 5.1% | |
| Service charges - other | 57 137 | 83 072 | 39 230 | 68.7% | 40 039 | 70.1% | 43 113 | 51.9% | 43 433 | 52.3% | 165 815 | 199.6% | (1 018) | 501.1% | | (4 367.2%) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 243 441 | 243 139 | 53 555 | 22.0% | 51 084 | 21.0% | 53 399 | 22.0% | 74 979 | 30.8% | 233 017 | 95.8% | 46 027 | 86.3% | | 62.9% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 357 793 | 382 113 | 98 769 | 27.6% | 83 042 | 23.2% | 93 907 | 24.6% | 85 694 | 22.4% | 361 412 | 94.6% | 124 265 | 114.8% | | (31.0%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 846 060 | 958 689 | 201 958 | 21.9% | 268 955 | 29.2% | 237 253 | 21.3% | 259 483 | 23.3% | 967 619 | 67.0% | 328 412 | 82.0% | | 38.9% | |
| Dividends received | 85 | 85 | - | - | 13 | 15.1% | - | - | - | - | 13 | 15.1% | 13 | 15.1% | | (100.0%) | |
| Fines | 536 496 | 659 850 | 34 155 | 6.4% | 27 134 | 5.2% | 59 990 | 9.1% | 25 378 | 3.8% | 147 442 | 22.3% | 86 361 | 55.9% | | (70.6%) | |
| Licences and permits | 84 286 | 86 777 | 21 836 | 25.9% | 21 314 | 25.1% | 19 529 | 22.5% | 19 119 | 22.0% | 81 618 | 94.1% | 18 095 | 84.5% | | 5.7% | |
| Agency services | 348 535 | 333 522 | 88 634 | 25.4% | 61 219 | 17.6% | 71 230 | 21.4% | 104 783 | 31.4% | 328 866 | 97.7% | 76 573 | 101.8% | | 36.8% | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 6 926 047 | 7 040 935 | 2 353 635 | 34.0% | 1 802 882 | 26.0% | 1 788 346 | 25.4% | 1 788 346 | 25.4% | 7 207 771 | 102.9% | 6 663 534 | 94.6% | | 68.9% | |
| Other own revenue | 921 538 | 1 111 913 | 201 958 | 21.9% | 268 955 | 29.2% | 237 253 | 21.3% | 259 483 | 23.3% | 967 619 | 67.0% | 328 412 | 82.0% | | (20.5%) | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 94 770 | 91 446 | 22 260 | 23.5% | 1 693 | 1.8% | 4 121 | 4.5% | 7 321 | 8.0% | 35 398 | 38.7% | 8 460 | 21.6% | | 18.9% | |
| Operating Expenditure | 46 093 153 | 48 303 626 | 9 719 371 | 21.1% | 10 673 967 | 23.2% | 10 752 128 | 22.3% | 10 430 510 | 21.6% | 41 575 977 | 86.1% | 9 301 759 | 87.5% | | 12.1% | |
| Employer related costs | 10 730 567 | 11 075 789 | 2 652 088 | 24.7% | 2 744 079 | 25.6% | 2 722 725 | 24.6% | 2 623 964 | 23.7% | 10 742 955 | 97.0% | 2 244 475 | 97.5% | | 16.9% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 507 684 | 535 582 | 118 846 | 23.4% | 122 778 | 24.2% | 131 941 | 24.6% | 136 643 | 25.5% | 510 209 | 95.3% | 108 024 | 97.9% | | 26.5% | |
| Debt impairment | 3 118 558 | 3 508 435 | 447 848 | 14.4% | 207 285 | 6.6% | 223 443 | 6.4% | 220 956 | 6.4% | 1 099 531 | 31.3% | 530 486 | 28.7% | | (58.3%) | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 4 407 409 | 4 649 662 | 569 879 | 12.9% | 1 062 553 | 24.1% | 1 030 054 | 22.2% | 661 198 | 14.2% | 3 323 685 | 71.5% | 83 560 | 59.8% | | 691.3% | |
| Finance charges | 839 589 | 806 180 | 150 984 | 18.0% | 208 307 | 24.8% | 190 948 | 23.7% | 189 345 | 23.5% | 739 584 | 91.7% | 217 219 | 82.9% | | (12.8%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 16 106 046 | 17 018 877 | 3 833 070 | 23.8% | 3 719 150 | 23.1% | 4 121 670 | 24.2% | 3 604 719 | 21.2% | 15 278 610 | 89.8% | 3 292 387 | 93.8% | | 9.5% | |
| Other Materials | 1 496 834 | 1 612 828 | 295 241 | 13.7% | 371 887 | 24.8% | 285 659 | 17.7% | 419 583 | 26.0% | 1 282 691 | 79.5% | 397 443 | 90.2% | | 5.6% | |
| Contracted services | 2 335 183 | 2 818 162 | 475 636 | 20.4% | 759 456 | 32.1% | 717 088 | 26.4% | 1 025 607 | 36.4% | 2 968 796 | 105.3% | 543 153 | 93.1% | | 88.8% | |
| Transfers and grants | 1 776 206 | 637 323 | 85 852 | 11.3% | 90 362 | 12.1% | 103 861 | 16.3% | 98 002 | 15.4% | 378 077 | 59.3% | 103 823 | 62.2% | | (5.6%) | |
| Other expenditure | 5 771 071 | 5 638 141 | 1 160 703 | 20.1% | 1 397 101 | 24.2% | 1 223 433 | 21.7% | 1 451 477 | 25.7% | 5 232 714 | 92.8% | 1 780 986 | 107.0% | | (18.5%) | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 2 005 | 2 648 | 19 125 | 953.9% | 9 | 4% | (3) | (1%) | (4) | (2%) | 19 126 | 722.4% | 1 | 177.3% | | (734.5%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (709 322) | (1 277 308) | 3 130 207 | | (44 599) | | (377 750) | | (850 438) | | 1 857 420 | | | (1 102 557) | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 3 931 372 | 3 824 433 | 198 737 | 5.1% | 628 559 | 16.6% | 462 176 | 12.1% | 773 229 | 20.2% | 2 062 700 | 53.9% | 654 903 | 55.4% | | 18.1% | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Contributed assets | (6 269) | (10 812) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (3 648) | (114.8%) | | (100.0%) | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 3 215 781 | 2 557 937 | 3 328 944 | | 583 960 | | 84 426 | | (77 210) | | 3 920 120 | | | (451 302) | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 3 215 781 | 2 557 937 | 3 328 944 | | 583 960 | | 84 426 | | (77 210) | | 3 920 120 | | | (451 302) | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 3 215 781 | 2 557 937 | 3 328 944 | | 583 960 | | 84 426 | | (77 210) | | 3 920 120 | | | (451 302) | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 3 215 781 | 2 557 937 | 3 328 944 | | 583 960 | | 84 426 | | (77 210) | | 3 920 120 | | | (451 302) | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 7 142 629 | 7 890 883 | 675 737 | 9.5% | 1 405 717 | 19.7% | 1 201 767 | 15.2% | 2 564 444 | 32.5% | 5 847 665 | 74.1% | 1 879 449 | 68.5% | | 36.4% |
| National Government | 3 815 097 | 3 919 906 | 442 612 | 11.6% | 875 633 | 23.0% | 701 881 | 17.9% | 1 315 008 | 33.5% | 3 335 134 | 85.1% | 1 075 099 | 76.0% | | 22.3% |
| Provincial Government | 280 252 | 404 285 | 73 090 | 8.6% | 53 071 | 19.8% | 55 567 | 14.0% | 109 966 | 27.2% | 242 694 | 60.0% | 73 550 | 62.0% | | 49.5% |
| District Municipality | 37 704 | 48 018 | 4 | 0% | 2 886 | 7.7% | 1 029 | 2.1% | 1 702 | 3.5% | 5 621 | 11.7% | 5 173 | 17.5% | | (67.1%) |
| Other transfers and grants | 20 250 | 11 552 | 105 | 0.9% | 181 | 0.9% | 423 | 3.7% | 214 | 1.9% | 1 002 | 8.7% | 10 057 | 108.9% | | (97.9%) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 141 303 | 4 383 761 | 465 891 | 11.2% | 931 771 | 22.5% | 759 900 | 17.3% | 1 426 890 | 32.5% | 3 584 452 | 81.8% | 1 163 879 | 73.5% | | 22.6% |
| Borrowing | 1 427 070 | 1 508 801 | 65 808 | 4.6% | 157 332 | 11.0% | 176 119 | 11.7% | 545 318 | 36.1% | 944 577 | 62.6% | 241 992 | 76.7% | | 125.3% |
| Internally generated funds | 1 483 808 | 1 863 294 | 126 522 | 8.5% | 283 324 | 19.1% | 239 581 | 12.9% | 567 067 | 30.4% | 1 216 494 | 65.3% | 414 812 | 54.2% | | 36.7% |
| Public contributions and donations | 90 448 | 135 026 | 17 516 | 19.4% | 33 290 | 36.8% | 26 168 | 19.4% | 25 169 | 18.6% | 102 143 | 75.6% | 58 766 | 46.9% | | (57.2%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 7 142 629 | 7 890 883 | 675 737 | 9.5% | 1 405 717 | 19.7% | 1 201 767 | 15.2% | 2 564 444 | 32.5% | 5 847 665 | 74.1% | 1 879 449 | 68.5% | | 36.4% |
| Governance and Administration | 407 599 | 484 173 | 37 247 | 9.1% | 75 566 | 18.5% | 63 706 | 13.2% | 132 393 | 27.3% | 308 911 | 63.8% | 112 334 | 38.4% | | 17.9% |
| Executive & Council | 94 083 | 92 775 | 3 210 | 3.4% | 4 918 | 5.2% | 5 505 | 5.9% | 13 897 | 15.0% | 27 519 | 29.7% | 30 110 | 21.6% | | (53.8%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 86 417 | 148 665 | 2 874 | 3.3% | 24 022 | 27.8% | 10 337 | 7.0% | 26 824 | 18.0% | 64 057 | 43.1% | 30 336 | 90.9% | | (11.6%) |
| Corporate Services | 227 099 | 242 733 | 31 162 | 13.7% | 46 637 | 20.5% | 47 864 | 19.7% | 91 472 | 37.8% | 217 335 | 89.5% | 51 888 | 54.9% | | 76.7% |
| Community and Public Safety | 570 055 | 700 246 | 56 812 | 10.0% | 135 444 | 23.8% | 93 808 | 13.4% | 250 883 | 35.8% | 536 967 | 76.7% | 136 431 | 59.6% | | 83.9% |
| Community & Social Services | 168 015 | 210 418 | 13 836 | 8.2% | 53 866 | 32.1% | 30 679 | 14.6% | 69 012 | 32.8% | 167 393 | 79.6% | 37 870 | 60.8% | | 82.2% |
| Sport And Recreation | 261 444 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | 44 862 644 | 45 773 578 | 12 581 778 | 28.0% | 12 322 443 | 27.5% | 12 364 349 | 27.0% | 8 506 278 | 18.6% | 45 774 849 | 100.0% | 8 265 114 | 107.4% | 2.9% |
| Receipts | 44 862 644 | 45 773 578 | 12 581 778 | 28.0% | 12 322 443 | 27.5% | 12 364 349 | 27.0% | 8 506 278 | 18.6% | 45 774 849 | 100.0% | 8 265 114 | 107.4% | 2.9% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 6 071 287 | 6 090 044 | 1 525 685 | 25.1% | 1 586 245 | 26.1% | 1 495 308 | 24.6% | 1 325 020 | 21.8% | 5 932 258 | 97.4% | 1 288 059 | 99.3% | 2.9% |
| Service charges | 25 128 462 | 24 594 911 | 5 592 753 | 22.3% | 5 838 179 | 23.2% | 5 619 146 | 22.8% | 5 288 192 | 21.5% | 22 338 270 | 90.8% | 5 359 342 | 98.1% | (1.3%) |
| Other revenue | 1 844 445 | 2 942 043 | 1 483 300 | 91.3% | 1 700 448 | 63.5% | 1 690 566 | 57.5% | 1 259 018 | 42.8% | 5 803 532 | 197.3% | 1 410 958 | 236.4% | (10.8%) |
| Government - operating | 6 917 003 | 6 919 454 | 2 430 362 | 35.1% | 2 659 716 | 29.8% | 1 728 714 | 25.0% | 1 889 863 | 2.7% | 6 407 806 | 92.6% | 1 275 | 86.3% | (14 918.0%) |
| Government - capital | 4 056 418 | 4 273 158 | 1 095 715 | 27.0% | 1 420 959 | 35.0% | 1 587 274 | 37.2% | 1 058 588 | 1.9% | 4 184 965 | 97.9% | (38 110) | 108.8% | (311.4%) |
| Interest | 844 944 | 953 882 | 253 963 | 30.1% | 246 637 | 29.2% | 242 891 | 25.5% | 364 522 | 38.2% | 1 108 013 | 116.2% | 246 667 | 91.1% | 48.1% |
| Dividends | 85 | 85 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 | 16.3% | 14 | 16.3% | 73 | 94.4% | (81.0%) |
| Payments | (38 213 237) | (38 218 761) | (11 169 331) | 29.2% | (10 322 989) | 27.0% | (10 102 596) | 26.4% | (8 308 227) | 21.7% | (39 903 144) | 104.4% | (8 068 259) | 108.9% | 3.0% |
| Suppliers and employees | (36 319 360) | (34 044 702) | (11 047 126) | 30.4% | (10 083 187) | 27.8% | (9 850 993) | 28.9% | (8 034 257) | 23.6% | (39 015 564) | 114.6% | (7 640 491) | 108.1% | 5.2% |
| Finance charges | (1 298 980) | (2 203 521) | (94 580) | 7.3% | (204 046) | 15.7% | (214 588) | 7.7% | (233 180) | 4.3% | (746 323) | 26.6% | (387 642) | 153.3% | (39.9%) |
| Transfers and grants | (594 897) | (1 370 539) | (27 620) | 4.6% | (35 757) | 6.0% | (37 016) | 2.7% | (40 863) | 3.0% | (141 256) | 10.3% | (40 126) | 92.1% | 1.8% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 6 649 407 | 7 554 817 | 1 412 447 | 21.2% | 1 999 454 | 30.1% | 2 261 753 | 29.9% | 198 051 | 2.6% | 5 871 705 | 77.7% | 196 855 | 96.9% | .6% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 505 407 | 577 055 | 325 046 | 64.3% | (282 435) | (55.9%) | 102 678 | 17.8% | (114 224) | (19.8%) | 31 065 | 5.4% | 36 544 | 79.5% | (412.6%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 199 841 | 108 280 | 4 712 | 2.4% | 2 909 | 1.5% | 9 759 | 9.0% | 9 116 | 8.4% | 26 516 | 24.5% | 11 719 | 12.6% | (22.2%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 288 411 | 288 411 | (442) | (0.2%) | 3 532 | 1.2% | 80 854 | 28.0% | (80 678) | (28.0%) | 3 267 | 1.1% | (3 344) | 4.3% | 2 312.8% |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | 161 654 | 34 445 | (1 382) | (0.9%) | (1) | - | - | - | 7 | - | (1 376) | (4.0%) | 829 | (18.8%) | (99.2%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (144 500) | 145 918 | 322 159 | (222.9%) | (288 895) | (199.9%) | 12 065 | 8.3% | (42 670) | (29.2%) | 2 659 | 1.8% | 27 339 | (350.6%) | (256.1%) |
| Payments | (6 836 710) | (7 234 877) | (915 506) | 13.4% | (1 450 342) | 21.2% | (1 151 766) | 15.9% | (2 197 268) | 30.4% | (6 714 882) | 79.0% | (1 637 108) | 72.5% | 34.2% |
| Capital assets | (6 836 710) | (7 234 877) | (915 506) | 13.4% | (1 450 342) | 21.2% | (1 151 766) | 15.9% | (2 197 268) | 30.4% | (6 714 882) | 79.0% | (1 637 108) | 72.5% | 34.2% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (6 331 303) | (6 657 842) | (590 460) | 9.3% | (1 732 777) | 27.4% | (1 049 087) | 15.8% | (2 311 493) | 34.7% | (5 683 817) | 85.4% | (1 600 564) | 71.8% | 44.4% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 719 852 | 1 310 419 | 188 545 | 11.0% | 201 832 | 11.7% | 291 450 | 22.2% | 436 263 | 33.3% | 1 118 089 | 85.3% | 306 043 | 67.9% | 42.5% |
| Short term loans | 10 000 | 60 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 1 659 716 | 1 201 522 | 182 352 | 11.0% | 196 261 | 11.8% | 282 470 | 23.5% | 421 619 | 35.1% | 1 082 703 | 90.1% | 292 664 | 68.2% | 44.1% |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 50 137 | 48 897 | 6 193 | 12.4% | 5 570 | 11.1% | 8 980 | 18.4% | 14 643 | 29.9% | 35 386 | 72.4% | 13 379 | 15.4% | 9.5% |
| Payments | (691 273) | (890 314) | (77 862) | 11.3% | (308 825) | 44.7% | (70 959) | 8.0% | (242 371) | 27.2% | (700 016) | 78.6% | (296 545) | 80.6% | (18.3%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (691 273) | (890 314) | (77 862) | 11.3% | (308 825) | 44.7% | (70 959) | 8.0% | (242 371) | 27.2% | (700 016) | 78.6% | (296 545) | 80.6% | (18.3%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 1 028 579 | 420 105 | 110 683 | 10.8% | (106 993) | (10.4%) | 220 492 | 52.5% | 193 892 | 46.2% | 418 073 | 99.5% | 9 498 | 491.9% | 1 941.5% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 1 346 683 | 1 317 080 | 932 670 | 69.3% | 159 683 | 11.9% | 1 433 157 | 108.8% | (1 919 550) | (145.7%) | 605 961 | 46.0% | (1 394 212) | (72.2%) | 37.7% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 3 483 027 | 3 677 773 | 4 044 472 | 116.1% | 4 977 142 | 142.9% | 5 138 826 | 139.7% | 6 569 983 | 178.6% | 4 044 472 | 110.0% | 5 693 928 | 91.0% | 15.4% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 4 829 710 | 4 994 852 | 4 977 142 | 103.1% | 5 138 826 | 106.4% | 6 569 983 | 131.5% | 4 650 433 | 93.1% | 4 650 433 | 93.1% | 4 299 716 | 127.7% | 8.2% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|---|-----------|---|-------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 525 771 | 5.8% | 285 909 | 3.2% | 267 066 | 3.0% | 7 941 692 | 88.0% | 9 020 437 | 33.2% | 11 445 | 1% | 300 561 | 3.3% |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 1 094 727 | 28.5% | 377 705 | 9.8% | 198 437 | 5.2% | 2 172 320 | 55.5% | 3 843 389 | 14.1% | 14 242 | 4% | 76 114 | 2.0% |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 488 128 | 12.1% | 142 167 | 3.5% | 117 548 | 2.9% | 3 293 860 | 81.5% | 4 041 304 | 14.9% | 1 641 | - | 336 726 | 8.3% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 170 967 | 6.4% | 92 523 | 3.4% | 72 208 | 2.7% | 2 354 109 | 87.5% | 2 689 827 | 9.9% | 6 410 | 2% | 73 143 | 2.7% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 116 437 | 5.3% | 70 908 | 3.2% | 57 411 | 2.6% | 1 951 084 | 88.9% | 2 195 839 | 8.1% | 5 363 | 2% | 45 818 | 2.1% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 5 891 | 3.3% | 3 426 | 2.1% | 3 541 | 2.0% | 163 685 | 92.6% | 176 744 | 7% | 6 | - | 25 080 | 14.2% |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 82 071 | 2.8% | 74 566 | 2.5% | 75 255 | 2.5% | 2 746 835 | 92.2% | 2 978 728 | 11.0% | 1 155 | - | 221 533 | 7.4% |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 230 034 | 10.3% | 40 249 | 1.8% | 37 162 | 1.7% | 1 916 440 | 86.2% | 2 224 105 | 8.2% | 9 871 | 4% | 128 960 | 5.8% |
| Total By Income Source | 2 714 026 | 10.0% | 1 087 674 | 4.0% | 828 827 | 3.1% | 22 540 245 | 83.0% | 27 170 771 | 100.0% | 50 196 | 2% | 1 207 955 | 4.4% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 177 047 | 11.4% | 68 259 | 4.5% | 45 507 | 3.0% | 1 240 552 | 81.0% | 1 531 366 | 5.6% | 721 | - | 225 713 | 14.7% |
| Commercial | 1 064 785 | 26.4% | 362 573 | 9.0% | 191 726 | 4.8% | 2 412 777 | 59.8% | 4 031 861 | 14.8% | 6 922 | 2% | 137 697 | 3.4% |
| Households | 1 363 229 | 6.6% | 626 813 | 3.0% | 570 191 | 2.8% | 17 996 623 | 87.5% | 20 556 856 | 75.7% | 23 679 | 1% | 764 529 | 3.7% |
| Other | 108 966 | 10.4% | 30 029 | 2.9% | 21 402 | 2.0% | 890 292 | 84.7% | 1 050 688 | 3.9% | 18 875 | 1.8% | 80 016 | 7.6% |
| Total By Customer Group | 2 714 026 | 10.0% | 1 087 674 | 4.0% | 828 827 | 3.1% | 22 540 245 | 83.0% | 27 170 771 | 100.0% | 50 196 | 2% | 1 207 955 | 4.4% |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 1 036 469 | 23.8% | 392 358 | 9.0% | 297 948 | 6.8% | 2 631 950 | 60.4% | 4 388 725 | 45.5% |
| Bulk Water | 317 120 | 11.5% | 182 421 | 6.6% | 328 629 | 11.9% | 1 935 363 | 70.0% | 2 763 532 | 28.8% |
| PAYE deductions | 35 227 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 227 | 4% |
| VAT (output less input) | 12 430 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 430 | 1% |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 35 754 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 754 | 4% |
| Loan repayments | 83 759 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 83 759 | 9% |
| Trade Creditors | 1 017 599 | 53.4% | 173 218 | 9.1% | 457 599 | 24.0% | 258 182 | 13.5% | 1 906 598 | 19.9% |
| Auditor-General | 277 | 3.6% | 258 | 3.4% | 35 | 5% | 7 042 | 92.5% | 7 612 | 1% |
| Other | 53 406 | 13.9% | 49 231 | 12.9% | 4 518 | 1.2% | 275 841 | 72.0% | 382 996 | 4.0% |
| Total | 2 592 040 | 27.0% | 797 486 | 8.3% | 1 088 728 | 11.4% | 5 108 379 | 53.3% | 9 586 632 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Municipal Manager | |
| Financial Manager | |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MATJHABENG (FS184)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2 041 473 | 2 061 473 | 612 197 | 30.0% | 552 720 | 27.1% | 500 036 | 24.3% | 434 749 | 21.1% | 2 099 701 | 101.9% | 441 376 | 107.1% | (1.5%) |
| Operating Revenue | 2 041 473 | 2 061 473 | 612 197 | 30.0% | 552 720 | 27.1% | 500 036 | 24.3% | 434 749 | 21.1% | 2 099 701 | 101.9% | 441 376 | 107.1% | (1.5%) |
| Property rates | 201 665 | 201 665 | 79 114 | 39.2% | 67 991 | 33.7% | 67 996 | 33.7% | 68 828 | 34.1% | 283 930 | 140.8% | 63 236 | 137.4% | 8.8% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 778 264 | 778 264 | 163 151 | 21.0% | 130 825 | 16.8% | 112 730 | 14.5% | 117 761 | 15.1% | 524 468 | 67.4% | 118 683 | 68.6% | (8%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 217 346 | 217 346 | 88 227 | 40.6% | 97 297 | 44.8% | 92 303 | 42.9% | 87 815 | 40.4% | 366 642 | 168.7% | 116 657 | 185.0% | (24.7%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 128 861 | 128 861 | 38 667 | 30.0% | 38 745 | 30.1% | 39 349 | 30.6% | 54 718 | 42.5% | 171 409 | 133.1% | 32 409 | 111.8% | 68.8% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 72 517 | 72 517 | 23 983 | 33.1% | 24 021 | 33.1% | 24 238 | 33.4% | 34 598 | 47.7% | 106 841 | 147.3% | 19 719 | 121.5% | 75.5% |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 11 469 | 11 469 | 2 742 | 23.9% | 2 021 | 17.6% | 2 787 | 24.3% | 3 119 | 27.2% | 10 669 | 93.0% | 4 680 | 166.4% | (33.4%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 500 | 1 500 | 529 | 35.2% | 556 | 37.1% | 402 | 26.8% | 583 | 38.9% | 2 069 | 138.0% | 786 | 335.1% | (25.8%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 121 104 | 121 104 | 32 405 | 26.8% | 36 414 | 30.1% | 39 006 | 32.2% | 38 642 | 31.9% | 146 467 | 120.9% | 36 411 | 108.8% | 6.1% |
| Dividends received | 18 | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 4 374 | 4 374 | 451 | 10.3% | 392 | 9.0% | 397 | 9.1% | 833 | 19.1% | 2 074 | 47.4% | 657 | 62.3% | 26.8% |
| Licences and permits | 42 | 42 | 26 | 62.2% | 10 | 24.4% | 25 | 59.5% | 18 | 43.1% | 80 | 189.2% | 13 | 170.4% | 44.3% |
| Agency services | 11 230 | 11 230 | 1 633 | 14.5% | 2 509 | 22.3% | 2 146 | 19.1% | 2 522 | 22.5% | 8 810 | 78.4% | 3 349 | 49.7% | (24.7%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 388 792 | 388 792 | 162 864 | 41.9% | 128 121 | 33.0% | 96 803 | 24.9% | - | - | 387 788 | 99.7% | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | 84 291 | 84 291 | 18 405 | 21.8% | 23 817 | 28.3% | 20 833 | 24.7% | 25 310 | 30.0% | 89 365 | 104.8% | 44 776 | 204.2% | (43.5%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 20 000 | 40 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 036 735 | 2 036 735 | 384 420 | 18.9% | 367 642 | 18.1% | 355 514 | 17.5% | 287 019 | 14.1% | 1 394 595 | 68.5% | 354 659 | 65.1% | (19.1%) |
| Employee related costs | 620 099 | 620 099 | 158 801 | 25.6% | 154 026 | 24.8% | 155 364 | 25.1% | 163 418 | 26.4% | 631 609 | 101.9% | 153 310 | 96.7% | 6.6% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 28 552 | 28 552 | 7 216 | 25.3% | 7 320 | 25.6% | 7 389 | 25.9% | 7 757 | 27.2% | 29 685 | 104.0% | 7 213 | 108.4% | 7.5% |
| Debt impairment | 70 000 | 70 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 87 000 | 87 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance charges | 105 980 | 105 980 | 67 | 1% | 7 | - | 20 | 2% | 94 | 1% | 189 | 2% | 46 | 6.9% | 103.6% |
| Bulk purchases | 676 436 | 676 436 | 121 064 | 17.9% | 81 745 | 12.1% | 99 779 | 14.8% | 115 995 | 17.1% | 314 183 | 46.4% | 74 519 | 53.3% | (84.4%) |
| Other materials | 230 691 | 230 691 | 22 888 | 9.9% | 40 754 | 17.7% | 13 582 | 5.9% | 4 336 | 1.9% | 81 588 | 35.4% | 14 198 | 69.5% | (69.5%) |
| Contracted services | 80 000 | 80 000 | 2 289 | 2.9% | 5 909 | 7.4% | 2 519 | 3.1% | 4 057 | 5.1% | 14 773 | 18.5% | 2 733 | 16.3% | 48.4% |
| Transfers and grants | 32 850 | 32 850 | 4 345 | 13.2% | 11 232 | 34.2% | 11 912 | 36.3% | 13 907 | 42.3% | 41 396 | 126.0% | 10 252 | 51.8% | 35.7% |
| Other expenditure | 105 127 | 105 127 | 67 751 | 64.4% | 66 649 | 63.4% | 64 950 | 61.8% | 81 854 | 77.9% | 281 204 | 267.5% | 92 388 | 117.0% | (11.4%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 4 738 | 24 738 | 227 777 | 11.1% | 185 078 | 9.0% | 144 522 | 7.0% | 147 730 | 7.0% | 705 106 | 34.0% | 86 717 | 42.2% | 11.3% |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 113 363 | 113 363 | 43 610 | 38.5% | 37 015 | 32.7% | 32 738 | 28.9% | - | - | 113 363 | 100.0% | - | - | 101.5% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 118 101 | 138 101 | 271 387 | 13.3% | 222 093 | 10.8% | 177 260 | 8.6% | 147 730 | 7.0% | 818 469 | 39.5% | 86 717 | 42.2% | 11.3% |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 118 101 | 138 101 | 271 387 | 13.3% | 222 093 | 10.8% | 177 260 | 8.6% | 147 730 | 7.0% | 818 469 | 39.5% | 86 717 | 42.2% | 11.3% |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 118 101 | 138 101 | 271 387 | 13.3% | 222 093 | 10.8% | 177 260 | 8.6% | 147 730 | 7.0% | 818 469 | 39.5% | 86 717 | 42.2% | 11.3% |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 118 101 | 138 101 | 271 387 | 13.3% | 222 093 | 10.8% | 177 260 | 8.6% | 147 730 | 7.0% | 818 469 | 39.5% | 86 717 | 42.2% | 11.3% |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | 133 363 | 153 363 | 18 091 | 13.6% | 57 002 | 42.7% | 28 646 | 18.7% | 40 352 | 26.3% | 144 091 | 94.0% | 32 046 | 64.7% | 25.9% |
| Source of Finance | 133 363 | 153 363 | 18 091 | 13.6% | 57 002 | 42.7% | 28 646 | 18.7% | 40 352 | 26.3% | 144 091 | 94.0% | 32 046 | 64.7% | 25.9% |
| National Government | 113 363 | 113 363 | 17 715 | 15.6% | 50 911 | 44.9% | 27 968 | 24.7% | 39 767 | 35.1% | 136 361 | 120.3% | 25 241 | 72.6% | 57.5% |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 113 363 | 113 363 | 17 715 | 15.6% | 50 911 | 44.9% | 27 968 | 24.7% | 39 767 | 35.1% | 136 361 | 120.3% | 25 241 | 72.6% | 57.5% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 20 000 | 40 000 | 375 | 1.9% | 6 092 | 30.5% | 678 | 1.7% | 585 | 1.5% | 7 730 | 19.3% | 6 805 | 33.6% | (91.4%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 133 363 | 153 363 | 18 091 | 13.6% | 57 002 | 42.7% | 28 646 | 18.7% | 40 352 | 26.3% | 144 091 | 94.0% | 32 046 | 64.7% | 25.9% |
| Governance and Administration | 20 000 | 20 000 | 60 | 3% | 809 | 4.0% | 678 | 3.4% | 1 041 | 5.2% | 2 588 | 12.9% | 4 647 | 23.4% | (77.6%) |
| Executive & Council | 20 000 | 20 000 | 60 | 3% | 809 | 4.0% | 678 | 3.4% | 1 041 | 5.2% | 2 588 | 12.9% | 4 647 | 23.4% | (77.6%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 25 987 | 25 987 | 6 658 | 25.6% | 19 996 | 76.9% | 12 351 | 47.5% | 12 900 | 49.6% | 51 906 | 199.7% | 3 152 | 41.8% | 309.3% |
| Community & Social Services | - | 9 063 | 428 | - | 15 258 | - | 1 626 | 17.9% | 1 62 | 1.8% | 17 473 | 192.8% | 1 399 | 37.2% | (88.5%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 25 987 | 16 925 | 6 231 | 24.0% | 4 739 | 18.2% | 10 725 | 63.4% | 12 738 | 75.3% | 34 433 | 203.4% | 1 753 | 50.6% | 626.9% |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 39 913 | 39 913 | 3 266 | 8.2% | 2 753 | 6.9% | 3 489 | 8.7% | 20 084 | 50.3% | 29 592 | 74.1% | 5 222 | 69.4% | 284.6% |
| Planning and Development | 9 854 | 9 854 | 3 266 | 33.1% | 2 753 | 27.9% | 3 489 | 35.4% | 3 042 | 30.9% | 12 550 | 127.4% | 2 353 | 100.3% | 29.3% |
| Road Transport | 30 059 | 30 059 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 042 | 56.7% | 17 042 | 56.7% | 2 870 | 43.0% | 493.9% |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 47 463 | 67 463 | 8 107 | 17.1% | 33 443 | 70.5% | 12 128 | 18.0% | 6 327 | 9.4% | 60 005 | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------|----------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 936 297 | 1 936 297 | 460 994 | 23.8% | 431 763 | 22.3% | 375 591 | 19.4% | 251 742 | 13.0% | 1 520 090 | 78.5% | 279 658 | 83.9% | | (10.0%) | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 181 498 | 181 498 | 65 382 | 36.0% | 66 355 | 36.6% | 50 043 | 27.6% | 46 193 | 25.5% | 227 973 | 125.6% | 63 156 | 108.9% | | (26.9%) | |
| Service charges | 1 048 679 | 1 048 679 | 161 710 | 15.4% | 167 521 | 16.0% | 168 333 | 16.1% | 171 789 | 16.4% | 669 353 | 63.8% | 159 357 | 68.2% | | 7.8% | |
| Other revenue | 81 343 | 81 343 | 22 201 | 27.3% | 28 265 | 34.7% | 24 896 | 30.6% | 30 391 | 37.4% | 105 752 | 130.0% | 50 831 | 175.2% | | (40.2%) | |
| Government - operating | 388 792 | 388 792 | 162 884 | 41.9% | 128 121 | 33.0% | 96 803 | 24.9% | - | - | 387 788 | 99.7% | - | 99.1% | | - | |
| Government - capital | 113 363 | 113 363 | 43 610 | 38.5% | 37 015 | 32.7% | 32 738 | 28.9% | - | - | 113 363 | 100.0% | - | 101.5% | | - | |
| Interest | 122 604 | 122 604 | 5 227 | 4.3% | 4 486 | 3.7% | 2 778 | 2.3% | 3 370 | 2.7% | 15 861 | 12.9% | 6 313 | 13.3% | | (46.6%) | |
| Dividends | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Payments | (1 844 417) | (96 459) | (384 420) | 20.8% | (367 642) | 19.9% | (355 514) | 368.6% | (287 019) | 297.6% | (1 394 595) | 1 445.8% | (354 662) | 65.1% | | (19.1%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 705 587) | (95 947) | (380 008) | 22.3% | (356 402) | 20.9% | (343 583) | 358.1% | (273 017) | 284.6% | (1 353 010) | 1 410.2% | (344 364) | 69.5% | | (20.7%) | |
| Finance charges | (105 980) | (385) | (67) | 1% | (7) | - | (20) | 5.2% | (94) | 21.5% | (189) | 49.1% | (46) | 6.9% | | 103.6% | |
| Transfers and grants | (32 850) | (127) | (4 345) | 13.2% | (11 232) | 34.2% | (11 912) | 9 345.2% | (13 907) | 10 910.7% | (41 336) | 32 474.4% | (10 252) | 48.6% | | 35.7% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 91 880 | 1 839 838 | 76 574 | 83.3% | 64 121 | 69.8% | 20 076 | 1.1% | (35 270) | (1.9%) | 125 495 | 6.8% | (75 004) | (102.9%) | | (53.0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 342 983 | 362 983 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 20 000 | 40 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 287 983 | 287 983 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | 35 000 | 35 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (133 363) | (153) | (18 091) | 13.6% | (57 002) | 42.7% | (28 646) | 18 678.7% | (40 352) | 26 311.3% | (14 091) | 93 954.7% | (32 046) | 81.3% | | 25.9% | |
| Capital assets | (133 363) | (153) | (18 091) | 13.6% | (57 002) | 42.7% | (28 646) | 18 678.7% | (40 352) | 26 311.3% | (14 091) | 93 954.7% | (32 046) | 81.3% | | 25.9% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | 209 620 | 362 830 | (18 091) | (8.6%) | (57 002) | (27.2%) | (28 646) | (7.9%) | (40 352) | (11.1%) | (14 091) | (39.7%) | (32 046) | 81.3% | | 25.9% | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 25 000 | 25 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | 10 000 | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 15 000 | 15 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 25 000 | 25 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 326 500 | 2 227 668 | 58 483 | 17.9% | 7 119 | 2.2% | (8 570) | (4%) | (75 628) | (3.4%) | (18 596) | (8%) | (107 050) | (36.3%) | | (29.4%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (322 324) | (322 324) | 322 333 | (100.0%) | 380 816 | (118.1%) | 387 935 | (120.4%) | 379 365 | (117.7%) | 322 333 | (100.0%) | 224 094 | - | | 69.3% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 4 176 | 1 905 344 | 380 816 | 9 119.0% | 387 935 | 9 289.5% | 379 365 | 19.9% | 303 737 | 15.9% | 303 737 | 15.9% | 117 043 | (36.3%) | | 159.5% | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 39 109 | 4.9% | 20 037 | 2.5% | 31 093 | 3.9% | 712 332 | 88.8% | 802 571 | 33.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 40 789 | 18.7% | 11 078 | 5.1% | 6 856 | 3.2% | 158 862 | 73.0% | 217 585 | 9.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 17 034 | 7.5% | 6 890 | 3.0% | 6 155 | 2.7% | 197 430 | 88.8% | 227 599 | 9.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 11 668 | 3.8% | 19 256 | 6.2% | 6 942 | 2.2% | 270 992 | 87.7% | 308 858 | 12.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 7 088 | 3.4% | 13 754 | 6.6% | 4 343 | 2.1% | 183 711 | 87.9% | 208 897 | 8.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 880 | 1.6% | 815 | 1.5% | 775 | 1.4% | 51 466 | 95.4% | 53 937 | 2.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 12 958 | 2.5% | 12 676 | 2.4% | 12 536 | 2.4% | 488 248 | 92.7% | 526 418 | 22.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 3 955 | 7.8% | 978 | 1.9% | 1 793 | 3.5% | 43 907 | 86.7% | 50 433 | 2.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 133 482 | 5.6% | 85 485 | 3.6% | 70 493 | 2.9% | 2 106 948 | 87.9% | 2 396 409 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 6 448 | 12.0% | 3 338 | 6.2% | 2 596 | 4.8% | 41 432 | 77.0% | 53 813 | 2.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 44 242 | 9.7% | 19 728 | 4.3% | 10 376 | 2.3% | 383 180 | 83.8% | 457 527 | 19.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 80 980 | 4.4% | 61 074 | 3.3% | 56 566 | 3.1% | 1 635 062 | 89.2% | 1 833 683 | 76.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 811 | 3.5% | 1 345 | 2.6% | 955 | 1.9% | 47 274 | 92.0% | 51 386 | 2.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 133 482 | 5.6% | 85 485 | 3.6% | 70 493 | 2.9% | 2 106 948 | 87.9% | 2 396 409 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 78 302 | 5.4% | 568 | - | 51 217 | 3.5% | 1 332 871 | 91.1% | 1 462 958 | 43.9% |
| Bulk Water | 50 001 | 2.8% | 44 205 | 2.5% | 44 063 | 2.5% | 1 644 795 | 92.2% | 1 783 065 | 53.5% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 39 356 | 46.2% | 17 286 | 20.3% | 10 790 | 12.7% | 17 668 | 20.8% | 85 100 | 2.6% |
| Auditor-General | 24 | 1.8% | 32 | 2.4% | 35 | 2.6% | 1 222 | 93.1% | 1 311 | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 167 683 | 5.0% | 62 091 | 1.9% | 106 106 | 3.2% | 2 996 555 | 89.9% | 3 332 434 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Adv Mthuisi F. Lephane | 057 391 3231 |
| Financial Manager | M. Thubiso Tsosani | 057 391 3416 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 5 256 488 | 4 598 065 | 1 340 778 | 25.5% | 1 169 789 | 22.3% | 974 460 | 21.2% | 885 762 | 19.3% | 4 370 788 | 95.1% | 846 097 | 94.8% | 4.7% | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 622 320 | 515 686 | 122 071 | 19.6% | 135 772 | 21.8% | 123 875 | 24.0% | 125 577 | 24.4% | 507 295 | 98.4% | 113 171 | 98.3% | 11.0% | | |
| Service charges | 3 509 001 | 2 037 817 | 537 022 | 15.3% | 481 887 | 13.7% | 449 486 | 22.1% | 478 451 | 23.5% | 1 946 845 | 95.5% | 561 766 | 115.4% | (14.8%) | | |
| Other revenue | 207 508 | 1 086 723 | 307 101 | 148.0% | 256 238 | 123.5% | 213 963 | 19.7% | 267 631 | 24.6% | 1 045 023 | 96.2% | 158 059 | 53.3% | 69.3% | | |
| Government - operating | 482 074 | 685 354 | 253 376 | 37.2% | 202 861 | 29.7% | 152 145 | 22.2% | - | - | 480 581 | 88.8% | - | 88.9% | - | | |
| Government - capital | 187 749 | 214 160 | 106 766 | 56.9% | 78 022 | 41.6% | 19 302 | 9.0% | 1 000 | 5% | 205 000 | 95.8% | - | 108.1% | (100.0%) | | |
| Interest | 47 815 | 58 324 | 14 243 | 29.8% | 14 918 | 31.2% | 15 689 | 26.9% | 13 103 | 22.5% | 57 954 | 99.4% | 13 101 | 90.5% | - | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100.0% | - | | |
| Payments | (4 909 371) | (4 941 539) | (1 399 684) | 28.5% | (1 055 207) | 21.5% | (1 041 209) | 21.1% | (842 203) | 17.0% | (4 338 302) | 87.8% | (836 595) | 94.0% | .7% | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (4 899 039) | (2 409 233) | (1 397 678) | 28.5% | (1 052 133) | 21.5% | (1 036 993) | 43.0% | (825 706) | 34.3% | (4 312 510) | 179.0% | (718 283) | 87.0% | 15.0% | | |
| Finance charges | (10 332) | (1 648 622) | (2 006) | 19.4% | (3 074) | 29.8% | (4 216) | 3% | (16 497) | 1.0% | (25 792) | 1.6% | (118 312) | 7 312.0% | (86.1%) | | |
| Transfers and grants | - | (893 664) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 347 118 | (343 474) | (58 906) | (17.0%) | 114 582 | 33.0% | (66 749) | 19.4% | 43 560 | (12.7%) | 32 486 | (9.5%) | 9 502 | 78.2% | 358.4% | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | 20 418 | 20 153 | | 265 | | 49 398 | 241.9% | 16 188 | 79.3% | 86 003 | 421.2% | 66 339 | | (75.6%) | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | 20 418 | 20 153 | - | 265 | - | 49 398 | 241.9% | 16 188 | 79.3% | 86 003 | 421.2% | 66 339 | - | (75.6%) | | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | 20 418 | 20 153 | - | 265 | - | 49 398 | 241.9% | 16 188 | 79.3% | 86 003 | 421.2% | 66 339 | - | (75.6%) | | |
| Payments | (328 917) | (346 873) | (57 907) | 17.6% | (79 331) | 24.1% | (29 833) | 8.6% | (24 632) | 7.1% | (191 703) | 55.3% | (46 246) | 67.6% | (46.7%) | | |
| Capital assets | (328 917) | (346 873) | (57 907) | 17.6% | (79 331) | 24.1% | (29 833) | 8.6% | (24 632) | 7.1% | (191 703) | 55.3% | (46 246) | 67.6% | (46.7%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (328 917) | (326 455) | (37 755) | 11.5% | (79 066) | 24.0% | 19 565 | (6.0%) | (8 444) | 2.6% | (105 700) | 32.4% | 20 094 | (50.3%) | (142.0%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | 1 155 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 99.7% | |
| Short term loans | - | 1 155 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 99.7% | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | 1 155 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (16 800) | (152 087) | | | | | (3 236) | 2.1% | | | (3 236) | 2.1% | | 72.5% | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (16 800) | (152 087) | - | - | - | - | (3 236) | 2.1% | - | - | (3 236) | 2.1% | - | 72.5% | - | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (16 800) | (150 932) | | | | | (3 236) | 2.1% | | | (3 236) | 2.1% | | 9.9% | | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 1 400 | (820 861) | (96 661) | (6 902.6%) | 35 516 | 2 536.3% | (50 421) | 6.1% | 35 115 | (4.3%) | (76 450) | 9.3% | 29 595 | 5.4% | 18.7% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 123 982 | 76 456 | 400 | 3% | (96 260) | (77.6%) | (60 744) | (79.4%) | (111 164) | (145.4%) | 400 | 5% | (29 195) | 100.0% | 280.8% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 125 382 | (74 405) | (96 260) | (76.8%) | (60 744) | (48.4%) | (111 164) | 14.9% | (76 049) | 10.2% | (76 049) | 10.2% | 400 | (1%) | (19 093.9%) | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 98 003 | 3.7% | 72 236 | 2.7% | 69 078 | 2.6% | 2 432 892 | 91.0% | 2 672 208 | 50.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 114 674 | 25.6% | 21 341 | 4.8% | 19 334 | 4.3% | 292 645 | 65.3% | 447 994 | 8.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 44 759 | 7.5% | 17 999 | 3.0% | 14 652 | 2.5% | 522 176 | 87.1% | 599 386 | 11.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 23 936 | 3.1% | 17 251 | 2.2% | 16 523 | 2.1% | 717 267 | 92.6% | 774 777 | 14.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 14 015 | 2.9% | 10 454 | 2.2% | 9 901 | 2.1% | 444 227 | 92.8% | 478 597 | 9.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 69 417 | 19.5% | 763 | 2% | 1 051 | 3% | 285 116 | 80.0% | 356 347 | 6.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 364 803 | 6.8% | 140 044 | 2.6% | 130 539 | 2.4% | 4 694 324 | 88.1% | 5 329 710 | 100.0% | | | | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 51 666 | 14.2% | 14 179 | 3.9% | 9 812 | 2.7% | 288 056 | 79.2% | 363 713 | 6.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 125 415 | 26.2% | 21 524 | 4.5% | 19 855 | 4.1% | 312 604 | 65.2% | 479 308 | 9.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 156 928 | 3.5% | 103 759 | 2.3% | 100 401 | 2.3% | 4 060 027 | 91.8% | 4 421 115 | 83.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 30 794 | 47.0% | 582 | .9% | 471 | .7% | 33 637 | 51.4% | 65 484 | 1.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 364 803 | 6.8% | 140 044 | 2.6% | 130 539 | 2.4% | 4 694 324 | 88.1% | 5 329 710 | 100.0% | | | | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---|------------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 318 078 | 65.6% | 92 466 | 19.1% | 74 629 | 15.4% | - | - | 485 174 | 35.4% |
| Bulk Water | 177 441 | 35.6% | 71 267 | 14.3% | 250 343 | 50.2% | - | - | 499 051 | 36.4% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 77 118 | 20.0% | 8 770 | 2.3% | 299 169 | 77.7% | - | - | 385 057 | 28.1% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 572 637 | 41.8% | 172 503 | 12.6% | 624 142 | 45.6% | | | 1 369 282 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Yunus Chanda (acting) | 016 950 5102 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Brendon Scholtz (acting) | 016 950 5429 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

GAUTENG: MOGALE CITY (GT481)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 390 694 | 2 321 149 | 665 801 | 27.8% | 580 928 | 24.3% | 549 038 | 23.7% | 517 952 | 22.3% | 2 313 719 | 99.7% | 515 407 | 94.9% | | .5% | |
| Property rates | 449 640 | 422 224 | 120 980 | 26.9% | 99 508 | 22.1% | 114 656 | 27.1% | 75 608 | 17.9% | 410 551 | 97.2% | 105 838 | 100.5% | (28.6%) | | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 24 329 | 30 292 | 13 837 | 56.9% | 10 809 | 44.4% | 9 727 | 32.1% | 46 853 | 154.7% | 81 226 | 268.1% | 10 664 | 110.1% | 339.4% | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 902 338 | 865 771 | 236 715 | 26.2% | 216 947 | 24.0% | 201 102 | 23.8% | 212 108 | 25.1% | 866 871 | 102.5% | 195 992 | 96.4% | 8.2% | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 291 001 | 224 642 | 63 999 | 22.0% | 65 775 | 22.6% | 58 470 | 26.0% | 49 593 | 22.1% | 227 837 | 105.9% | 61 928 | 97.8% | (19.9%) | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 153 205 | 126 627 | 38 521 | 25.1% | 40 348 | 26.3% | 39 182 | 30.9% | 40 635 | 32.1% | 158 666 | 125.3% | 34 689 | 100.9% | 17.1% | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 108 148 | 103 148 | 28 815 | 24.3% | 29 723 | 25.1% | 29 333 | 28.4% | 28 804 | 27.9% | 116 675 | 113.1% | 26 216 | 99.4% | 9.9% | | |
| Service charges - other | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (128) | (1 397.2%) | (2) | (1 397.2%) | - | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 3 446 | 3 496 | 877 | 25.1% | 868 | 25.2% | 747 | 21.4% | 1 032 | 29.5% | 3 523 | 100.8% | 1 170 | 108.8% | (11.8%) | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2 040 | 1 552 | 257 | 12.6% | 257 | 12.6% | 153 | 9.9% | 11 593 | 746.9% | 12 004 | 773.3% | 5 069 | 319.1% | 126.7% | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 4 507 | 28 411 | 6 932 | 16.7% | 7 273 | 17.5% | 8 142 | 28.7% | 8 394 | 29.5% | 30 742 | 108.2% | 4 337 | 43.4% | 93.5% | | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 30 000 | 20 399 | 6 713 | 22.4% | 3 593 | 12.0% | 645 | 3.2% | 379 | 1.9% | 11 330 | 55.5% | 8 998 | 132.5% | (95.8%) | | |
| Licences and permits | 29 | 21 | 6 | 19.5% | 5 | 16.3% | 9 | 49.5% | 13 | 61.7% | 33 | 155.1% | 7 | 100.6% | 90.1% | | |
| Agency services | 22 184 | 25 772 | 5 838 | 26.3% | 3 396 | 15.3% | 6 906 | 26.8% | 3 753 | 14.6% | 19 894 | 77.2% | 5 956 | 102.0% | (37.0%) | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 298 444 | 297 349 | 121 114 | 40.6% | 95 699 | 32.1% | 74 500 | 25.1% | 5 515 | 1.9% | 296 828 | 99.8% | 4 442 | 99.6% | 24.2% | | |
| Other own revenue | 34 008 | 191 433 | 21 203 | 62.3% | 6 995 | 20.5% | 5 686 | 3.0% | 33 999 | 17.7% | 67 673 | 35.4% | 50 141 | 70.4% | (32.6%) | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 20 000 | - | (7) | - | - | - | (68) | - | (1) | (27) | - | - | (60) | (1.1%) | (97.5%) | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 783 094 | 2 661 239 | 637 395 | 22.9% | 630 919 | 22.7% | 640 407 | 24.1% | 668 967 | 25.1% | 2 577 689 | 96.9% | 673 654 | 91.5% | (77%) | | |
| Employee related costs | 655 743 | 652 196 | 157 259 | 24.0% | 164 926 | 25.2% | 170 312 | 26.1% | 156 414 | 24.0% | 648 911 | 99.5% | 152 134 | 102.4% | 2.8% | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 28 764 | 34 965 | 4 607 | 23.0% | 7 349 | 25.5% | 7 299 | 20.9% | 7 889 | 22.6% | 29 143 | 83.3% | 6 677 | 99.3% | 18.1% | | |
| Debt impairment | 96 500 | 177 885 | 26 122 | 27.1% | 25 712 | 26.6% | 58 666 | 33.0% | 37 226 | 20.9% | 147 726 | 83.0% | 29 799 | 97.0% | 24.9% | | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 298 154 | 247 000 | 37 728 | 12.7% | 74 387 | 24.9% | 73 033 | 29.6% | 61 641 | 25.0% | 246 790 | 99.9% | 90 442 | 76.7% | (31.8%) | | |
| Finance charges | 53 808 | 53 808 | 17 473 | 33.5% | 10 598 | 20.3% | 19 423 | 36.1% | 11 373 | 21.1% | 58 867 | 109.4% | 8 914 | 100.6% | 27.6% | | |
| Bulk purchases | 922 981 | 930 561 | 272 279 | 29.5% | 202 967 | 22.0% | 189 730 | 20.4% | 230 937 | 24.8% | 895 914 | 96.3% | 204 748 | 95.2% | 12.8% | | |
| Other materials | 107 087 | 84 761 | 15 647 | 14.6% | 26 818 | 25.0% | 18 511 | 21.8% | 33 025 | 39.0% | 94 001 | 110.9% | 39 357 | 81.8% | 8.8% | | |
| Contracted services | 243 035 | 219 093 | 35 817 | 14.7% | 42 256 | 25.6% | 42 908 | 19.6% | 71 928 | 32.8% | 212 906 | 97.2% | 77 382 | 91.2% | (7.0%) | | |
| Transfers and grants | 79 071 | 52 244 | 14 339 | 18.1% | 11 872 | 15.0% | 11 107 | 21.3% | 11 643 | 22.3% | 48 960 | 93.7% | 14 153 | 104.2% | (17.7%) | | |
| Other expenditure | 299 665 | 208 724 | 54 124 | 18.1% | 44 634 | 14.7% | 49 421 | 23.7% | 46 891 | 22.5% | 194 471 | 93.2% | 59 048 | 69.8% | (20.6%) | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (392 400) | (340 090) | 28 405 | | (49 991) | | (91 369) | | (151 016) | | (263 970) | | (158 247) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 255 952 | 149 532 | 19 637 | 7.7% | 32 475 | 12.7% | 38 528 | 25.8% | 42 418 | 28.4% | 133 058 | 89.0% | 55 522 | 86.8% | (23.6%) | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (136 448) | (190 558) | 48 043 | | (17 516) | | (52 840) | | (108 598) | | (130 912) | | (102 725) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (136 448) | (190 558) | 48 043 | | (17 516) | | (52 840) | | (108 598) | | (130 912) | | (102 725) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (136 448) | (190 558) | 48 043 | | (17 516) | | (52 840) | | (108 598) | | (130 912) | | (102 725) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (136 448) | (190 558) | 48 043 | | (17 516) | | (52 840) | | (108 598) | | (130 912) | | (102 725) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 424 969 | 275 508 | 34 754 | 8.2% | 58 866 | 13.9% | 48 003 | 17.4% | 67 512 | 24.5% | 209 136 | 75.9% | 175 338 | 78.7% | (61.5%) | |
| National Government | 161 424 | 119 846 | 20 041 | 12.4% | 28 688 | 17.8% | 25 760 | 21.5% | 39 300 | 32.8% | 113 789 | 94.9% | 50 883 | 88.3% | (22.8%) | |
| Provincial Government | 94 528 | 29 686 | 909 | 1.0% | 1 239 | 1.3% | 13 718 | 46.2% | 3 765 | 12.7% | 19 631 | 66.1% | 1 075 | 44.2% | (250.2%) | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 255 952 | 149 532 | 20 951 | 8.2% | 29 927 | 11.7% | 39 478 | 26.4% | 43 065 | 28.8% | 133 420 | 89.2% | 54 578 | 86.9% | (21.1%) | |
| Borrowing | 2 880 | 2 880 | 589 | 20.4% | 174 | 6.0% | - | - | 2 028 | 70.4% | 2 791 | 96.9% | 25 589 | 69.9% | (92.1%) | |
| Internally generated funds | 166 137 | 77 438 | 13 215 | 8.0% | 28 765 | 17.3% | 900 | 1.2% | 16 997 | 21.9% | 59 877 | 77.3% | 46 160 | 77.6% | (63.2%) | |
| Public contributions and donations | - | 45 658 | - | - | - | - | 7 625 | 16.7% | 5 422 | 11.9% | 13 047 | 28.6% | 49 011 | 71.1% | (88.9%) | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 424 969 | 275 508 | 34 754 | 8.2% | 58 866 | 13.9% | 48 003 | 17.4% | 67 512 | 24.5% | 209 136 | 75.9% | 175 338 | 78.7% | (61.5%) | |
| Governance and Administration | 25 703 | 9 661 | 1 563 | 6.1% | 1 423 | 5.5% | 169 | 1.8% | 2 039 | 21.1% | 5 194 | 53.8% | 3 402 | 47.2% | (40.1%) | |
| Executive & Council | 1 616 | 7 655 | 15 | 0.2% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | 0.2% | 2 736 | 44.6% | (100.0%) | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 2 000 | 2 000 | 90 | 4.5% | 10 | 0.5% | - | - | 1 565 | 78.2% | 1 665 | 83.3% | 668 | 69.8% | (137.5%) | |
| Corporate Services | 21 628 | 6 | 1 457 | 6.7% | 1 413 | 6.5% | 169 | 2 930.1% | 474 | 8 218.0% | 3 513 | 60 882.5% | 59 | 21.6% | 705.3% | |
| Community and Public Safety | 28 486 | 33 319 | 8 723 | 30.6% | 10 325 | 36.2% | 4 981 | 14.9% | 4 711 | 14.1% | 28 741 | 86.3% | 6 576 | 46.5% | (28.4%) | |
| Community & Social Services | 19 978 | 20 094 | 5 240 | 26.2% | 4 911 | 24.6% | 2 874 | 14.3% | 4 249 | 21.1% | 17 273 | 86.0% | 3 813 | 48.3% | (11.4%) | |
| Sport And Recreation | 8 508 | 13 225 | 3 484 | 40.9% | 5 415 | 63.6% | 2 107 | 15.9% | 462 | 3.5% | 11 468 | 86.7% | 2 761 | 45.3% | (83.3%) | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 258 679 | 149 828 | 9 906 | 3.8% | 26 113 | 10.1% | 26 967 | 18.0% | 30 999 | 20.7% | 93 985 | 62.7% | 111 122 | 85.3% | (72.1%) | |
| Planning and Development | 188 412 | 86 158 | 3 403 | 1.8% | 11 359 | 6.0% | 15 262 | 17.7% | 12 934 | 15.0% | 42 958 | 49.9% | 91 187 | 85.6% | (85.8%) | |
| Road Transport | 43 838 | 43 197 | 6 369 | 14.5% | 13 412 | 30.6% | 6 175 | 14.0% | 11 695 | 27.1% | 37 651 | 87.2% | 10 013 | 85.5% | (16.8%) | |
| Environmental Protection | 26 428 | 20 473 | 133 | 0.6% | 1 342 | 5.1% | 5 531 | 27.0% | 6 370 | 31.1% | 13 376 | 65.3% | 9 922 | 82.6% | (35.8%) | |
| Trading Services | 109 352 | 82 701 | 14 563 | 13.3% | 21 005 | 19.2% | 15 886 | 19.2% | 29 503 | 35.7% | 80 956 | 97.9% | 54 238 | 78.7% | (45.6%) | |
| Electricity | 31 380 | 17 479 | 3 612 | 11.7% | 525 | 1.7% | 210 | 1.2% | 7 878 | 45.1% | 12 294 | 70.3% | 10 034 | 54.7% | (21.5%) | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 626 027 | 2 459 748 | 750 893 | 28.6% | 673 904 | 25.7% | 630 759 | 25.6% | 502 295 | 20.4% | 2 557 851 | 104.0% | 572 613 | 103.5% | (12.3%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 459 750 | 452 516 | 122 335 | 26.6% | 122 571 | 26.7% | 115 171 | 25.5% | 109 253 | 24.1% | 469 332 | 103.7% | 121 261 | 108.4% | (9.9%) |
| Service charges | 1 430 843 | 1 300 198 | 341 204 | 23.8% | 337 068 | 23.6% | 306 330 | 23.6% | 315 231 | 24.2% | 1 299 833 | 100.0% | 326 756 | 97.5% | (3.5%) |
| Other revenue | 137 492 | 241 122 | 96 195 | 70.0% | 78 413 | 57.1% | 77 416 | 32.1% | 57 213 | 23.7% | 309 266 | 128.3% | 124 860 | 126.2% | (54.2%) |
| Government - operating | 298 144 | 295 559 | 132 986 | 44.6% | 91 379 | 30.6% | 74 236 | 25.1% | (1 314) | (4%) | 297 239 | 100.6% | (9 671) | 100.0% | (86.4%) |
| Government - capital | 255 952 | 140 390 | 51 239 | 20.0% | 37 170 | 14.5% | 49 474 | 35.2% | 1 314 | 9% | 139 197 | 99.1% | - | 113.1% | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 43 547 | 29 963 | 6 932 | 15.9% | 7 273 | 16.7% | 8 142 | 27.2% | 20 598 | 68.7% | 42 946 | 143.3% | 9 386 | 73.8% | 119.5% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (2 352 406) | (2 216 665) | (639 883) | 27.2% | (588 951) | 25.0% | (598 838) | 27.0% | (407 000) | 18.4% | (2 234 679) | 100.8% | (464 262) | 96.6% | (12.3%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (2 221 240) | (2 110 612) | (622 557) | 28.0% | (579 015) | 26.1% | (582 144) | 27.6% | (394 149) | 18.7% | (2 177 865) | 103.2% | (448 195) | 97.0% | (12.1%) |
| Finance charges | (52 040) | (53 889) | (16 599) | 31.9% | (9 479) | 18.6% | (16 301) | 30.3% | (9 515) | 17.7% | (52 090) | 96.8% | (10 418) | 99.5% | (8.7%) |
| Transfers and grants | (79 071) | (52 244) | (7 727) | 9% | (2 57) | 3% | (3 93) | 8% | (3 342) | 6.4% | (4 719) | 9.0% | (5 649) | 80.0% | (40.8%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 273 622 | 243 084 | 111 010 | 40.6% | 84 953 | 31.0% | 31 921 | 13.1% | 95 289 | 39.2% | 323 173 | 132.9% | 108 350 | 175.8% | (12.1%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 20 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 20 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (424 969) | (275 508) | (151 941) | 35.8% | (62 495) | 14.7% | (55 839) | 20.3% | (41 623) | 15.1% | (311 897) | 113.2% | (110 548) | 113.0% | (62.3%) |
| Capital assets | (424 969) | (275 508) | (151 941) | 35.8% | (62 495) | 14.7% | (55 839) | 20.3% | (41 623) | 15.1% | (311 897) | 113.2% | (110 548) | 113.0% | (62.3%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (404 969) | (275 508) | (151 941) | 37.5% | (62 495) | 15.4% | (55 839) | 20.3% | (41 623) | 15.1% | (311 897) | 113.2% | (110 548) | 129.9% | (62.3%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (33 814) | (33 814) | (8 252) | 24.4% | (7 965) | 23.6% | (8 964) | 26.5% | (8 633) | 25.5% | (33 814) | 100.0% | (10 719) | 101.0% | (19.5%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (33 814) | (33 814) | (8 252) | 24.4% | (7 965) | 23.6% | (8 964) | 26.5% | (8 633) | 25.5% | (33 814) | 100.0% | (10 719) | 101.0% | (19.5%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (33 814) | (33 814) | (8 252) | 24.4% | (7 965) | 23.6% | (8 964) | 26.5% | (8 633) | 25.5% | (33 814) | 100.0% | (10 719) | 101.0% | (19.5%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (165 161) | (66 238) | (49 183) | 29.8% | 14 493 | (8.8%) | (32 881) | 49.6% | 45 033 | (68.0%) | (22 539) | 34.0% | (12 917) | 61.3% | (448.6%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 165 782 | 67 292 | 67 292 | 40.6% | 18 109 | 10.9% | 32 601 | 48.4% | (280) | (4%) | 67 292 | 100.0% | 80 096 | 100.0% | (100.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 621 | 1 053 | 18 109 | 2 916.0% | 32 601 | 5 249.8% | (280) | (26.6%) | 44 753 | 4 248.1% | 44 753 | 4 248.1% | 67 179 | 1 337.3% | (33.4%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 26 021 | 10.6% | 8 321 | 3.4% | 6 635 | 2.7% | 204 750 | 83.3% | 245 727 | 17.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 110 893 | 30.6% | 27 235 | 7.5% | 17 497 | 4.9% | 206 961 | 57.0% | 362 796 | 25.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 28 015 | 9.8% | 17 384 | 6.1% | 14 280 | 5.0% | 225 777 | 79.1% | 285 335 | 20.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 20 205 | 21.6% | 7 233 | 7.7% | 6 019 | 6.4% | 60 131 | 64.3% | 93 589 | 6.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 14 437 | 16.1% | 5 051 | 5.6% | 4 568 | 5.1% | 65 424 | 73.1% | 89 480 | 6.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 390 | 12.6% | 196 | 6.3% | 86 | 2.8% | 2 429 | 78.3% | 3 101 | 2% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 5 937 | 12.6% | 2 381 | 5.0% | 2 506 | 5.3% | 36 361 | 77.1% | 47 184 | 3.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 19 882 | 7.2% | 3 361 | 1.2% | 3 053 | 1.1% | 248 499 | 90.4% | 274 994 | 19.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 225 779 | 16.1% | 71 041 | 5.1% | 54 844 | 3.9% | 1 050 532 | 74.9% | 1 402 196 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 3 922 | 25.5% | 1 133 | 7.4% | 1 230 | 8.0% | 9 116 | 59.2% | 15 402 | 1.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 87 759 | 28.9% | 23 777 | 7.8% | 17 346 | 5.7% | 174 744 | 57.6% | 303 626 | 21.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 132 096 | 17.3% | 44 904 | 5.9% | 35 441 | 4.6% | 549 737 | 72.1% | 762 178 | 54.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 002 | .6% | 1 227 | .4% | 828 | .3% | 316 934 | 98.7% | 320 991 | 22.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 225 779 | 16.1% | 71 041 | 5.1% | 54 844 | 3.9% | 1 050 532 | 74.9% | 1 402 196 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 94 714 | 35.4% | 67 365 | 25.2% | 49 787 | 18.6% | 55 397 | 20.7% | 267 264 | 50.2% |
| Bulk Water | 20 260 | 48.8% | 21 270 | 51.2% | - | - | - | - | 41 531 | 7.8% |
| PAYE deductions | 7 528 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 528 | 1.4% |
| VAT (output less input) | 7 688 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 688 | 1.4% |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 8 197 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 197 | 1.5% |
| Loan repayments | 6 021 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 021 | 1.1% |
| Trade Creditors | 83 835 | 43.3% | 45 891 | 23.7% | 47 908 | 24.8% | 15 829 | 8.2% | 193 462 | 36.4% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 46 | 15.8% | 246 | 84.2% | - | - | - | - | 293 | .1% |
| Total | 228 288 | 42.9% | 134 773 | 25.3% | 97 695 | 18.4% | 71 226 | 13.4% | 531 982 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms Dan M Mashitshe | 011 951 2028 |
| Financial Manager | Ms L M Mhuma | 011 951 2472 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 4 458 877 | 4 458 877 | 1 236 576 | 27.7% | 1 337 850 | 30.0% | 1 211 971 | 27.2% | 864 364 | 19.4% | 4 650 761 | 104.3% | 908 404 | 122.5% | (4.8%) | | | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 741 451 | 741 451 | 173 570 | 23.4% | 181 374 | 24.5% | 183 538 | 24.8% | 167 294 | 22.6% | 705 776 | 95.2% | 176 564 | 96.7% | (5.2%) | | | | |
| Service charges | 2 533 370 | 2 533 370 | 644 007 | 25.4% | 698 835 | 27.6% | 595 346 | 23.5% | 612 769 | 24.2% | 2 550 957 | 100.7% | 636 989 | 109.4% | (3.8%) | | | | |
| Other revenue | 138 875 | 138 875 | 70 999 | 50.5% | 91 787 | 66.1% | 119 913 | 86.3% | 64 711 | 46.6% | 346 510 | 249.5% | 78 084 | 321.9% | (17.1%) | | | | |
| Government - operating | 489 491 | 489 491 | 181 752 | 37.1% | 167 580 | 34.2% | 135 374 | 27.7% | - | - | 485 108 | 99.1% | 7 764 | 89.6% | (100.0%) | | | | |
| Government - capital | 447 973 | 447 973 | 121 625 | 27.2% | 186 755 | 41.7% | 155 654 | 34.8% | 3 402 | 0.8% | 467 736 | 104.4% | 223 | - | 1 427.2% | | | | |
| Interest | 107 717 | 107 717 | 45 522 | 42.3% | 11 517 | 10.7% | 21 445 | 19.9% | 16 187 | 15.0% | 94 672 | 87.9% | 8 779 | 49.6% | 84.4% | | | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (3 684 930) | (3 684 930) | (1 125 875) | 30.6% | (1 263 569) | 34.3% | (913 767) | 24.8% | (1 036 410) | 28.1% | (4 339 621) | 117.8% | (940 040) | 114.1% | 10.3% | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (3 619 264) | (3 619 264) | (1 107 913) | 30.6% | (1 245 880) | 34.4% | (895 913) | 24.8% | (1 015 266) | 28.1% | (4 264 972) | 117.8% | (921 587) | 114.2% | 10.2% | | | | |
| Finance charges | (65 476) | (65 476) | (16 252) | 24.8% | (17 689) | 27.0% | (15 580) | 23.8% | (17 685) | 27.0% | (67 180) | 102.6% | (18 394) | 92.9% | (3.9%) | | | | |
| Transfers and grants | (191) | (191) | (1 710) | 893.4% | (200) | 10.4% | (2 274) | 1 167.7% | (3 459) | 1 806.6% | (7 463) | 3 898.1% | (60) | 281.4% | 5 709.6% | | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 773 947 | 773 947 | 110 701 | 14.3% | 74 281 | 9.6% | 298 205 | 38.5% | (172 047) | (22.2%) | 311 140 | 40.2% | (31 637) | 226.5% | 443.8% | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (617 305) | (617 305) | (40 648) | 6.6% | (133 383) | 21.6% | (135 065) | 21.9% | (208 832) | 33.8% | (517 929) | 83.9% | (146 349) | 63.1% | 42.7% | | | | |
| Capital assets | (617 305) | (617 305) | (40 648) | 6.6% | (133 383) | 21.6% | (135 065) | 21.9% | (208 832) | 33.8% | (517 929) | 83.9% | (146 349) | 63.1% | 42.7% | | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (617 305) | (617 305) | (40 648) | 6.6% | (133 383) | 21.6% | (135 065) | 21.9% | (208 832) | 33.8% | (517 929) | 83.9% | (146 349) | 174.3% | 42.7% | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 50 000 | 50 000 | 1 728 | 3.5% | 1 083 | 2.2% | 51 937 | 103.9% | 2 352 | 4.7% | 57 100 | 114.2% | 1 315 | 104.7% | 78.9% | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 50 000 | 50 000 | - | - | - | - | 50 000 | 100.0% | - | - | 50 000 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | 1 728 | - | 1 083 | - | 1 937 | - | 2 352 | - | 7 100 | - | 1 315 | 4.7% | 78.9% | | | | |
| Payments | (6 742) | (6 742) | (18 746) | 27.7% | (14 477) | 21.4% | (21 187) | 31.3% | (16 672) | 24.6% | (71 081) | 104.9% | (14 134) | 123.8% | 18.0% | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (6 742) | (6 742) | (18 746) | 27.7% | (14 477) | 21.4% | (21 187) | 31.3% | (16 672) | 24.6% | (71 081) | 104.9% | (14 134) | 123.8% | 18.0% | | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (17 762) | (17 762) | (17 018) | 95.8% | (13 394) | 75.4% | 30 751 | (173.1%) | (14 320) | 80.6% | (13 981) | 78.7% | (12 820) | 85.7% | 11.7% | | | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 138 880 | 138 880 | 53 035 | 38.2% | (72 496) | (52.2%) | 193 890 | 139.6% | (395 199) | (284.6%) | (220 770) | (159.0%) | (190 805) | 317.0% | 107.1% | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 912 709 | 912 709 | 976 717 | 107.0% | 1 029 751 | 112.8% | 957 255 | 104.9% | 1 151 145 | 126.1% | 976 717 | 107.0% | 1 255 930 | 100.0% | (8.3%) | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 1 051 589 | 1 051 589 | 1 029 751 | 97.9% | 957 255 | 91.0% | 1 151 145 | 109.5% | 755 947 | 71.9% | 755 947 | 71.9% | 1 065 124 | 116.7% | (29.0%) | | | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|-----------|--------|---|---|---|-------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 48 806 | 8.0% | 30 839 | 5.1% | 20 085 | 3.3% | 509 124 | 83.6% | 608 854 | 30.5% | - | - | 192 341 | 31.0% |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 189 642 | 51.5% | 82 000 | 22.3% | 25 378 | 6.9% | 71 018 | 19.3% | 368 038 | 18.5% | - | - | 22 597 | 6.0% |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 55 230 | 14.4% | 28 526 | 6.9% | 12 825 | 3.4% | 287 188 | 75.3% | 382 369 | 19.2% | - | - | 145 201 | 38.0% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 13 277 | 11.0% | 6 092 | 5.0% | 3 730 | 3.1% | 98 099 | 80.9% | 121 198 | 6.1% | - | - | 43 197 | 35.0% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 7 197 | 11.6% | 3 591 | 5.8% | 1 814 | 2.9% | 49 297 | 79.6% | 61 899 | 3.1% | - | - | 21 650 | 35.0% |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 614 | 2.4% | 547 | 2.2% | 510 | 2.0% | 23 545 | 93.4% | 25 216 | 1.3% | - | - | 14 060 | 55.0% |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 10 319 | 3.2% | 9 823 | 3.0% | 9 467 | 2.9% | 294 443 | 90.9% | 324 052 | 16.3% | - | - | 136 119 | 42.0% |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | (863) | (0.8%) | 897 | 9% | (1 915) | (1.9%) | 104 350 | 101.8% | 102 449 | 5.1% | - | - | 71 064 | 49.0% |
| Total By Income Source | 324 222 | 16.3% | 160 315 | 8.0% | 71 894 | 3.6% | 1 437 664 | 72.1% | 1 994 095 | 100.0% | - | - | 646 349 | 32.0% |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 29 598 | 23.2% | 11 804 | 9.2% | 4 449 | 3.5% | 81 941 | 64.1% | 127 812 | 6.4% | - | - | 33 245 | 26.0% |
| Commercial | 165 882 | 41.5% | 76 039 | 19.0% | 24 676 | 6.2% | 132 658 | 33.2% | 399 455 | 20.0% | - | - | 61 537 | 15.0% |
| Households | 119 484 | 8.9% | 67 083 | 5.0% | 39 492 | 2.9% | 1 113 072 | 83.1% | 1 339 330 | 67.2% | - | - | 493 561 | 36.0% |
| Other | 9 059 | 7.1% | 5 390 | 4.2% | 3 056 | 2.4% | 109 993 | 86.3% | 127 498 | 6.4% | - | - | 58 008 | 45.0% |
| Total By Customer Group | 324 222 | 16.3% | 160 315 | 8.0% | 71 894 | 3.6% | 1 437 664 | 72.1% | 1 994 095 | 100.0% | - | - | 646 349 | 32.0% |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensions / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Sizwe Hadebe | 033 392 2002 |
| Financial Manager | Mrs Margaret Nelshive Ngobho | 033 392 2601 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: NEWCASTLE (KZN252)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 709 674 | 1 676 393 | 504 932 | 29.5% | 489 816 | 28.6% | 435 915 | 26.0% | 383 034 | 22.8% | 1 813 696 | 108.2% | 401 400 | 105.7% | (4.6%) |
| Property rates | 256 072 | 262 901 | 71 766 | 28.0% | 66 488 | 26.0% | 60 961 | 23.2% | 64 329 | 24.5% | 263 545 | 100.2% | 66 441 | 103.5% | (3.2%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 712 968 | 689 824 | 174 697 | 24.5% | 169 459 | 23.8% | 162 033 | 23.5% | 171 664 | 24.9% | 677 823 | 98.3% | 169 970 | 92.4% | 1.0% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 184 732 | 181 470 | 40 950 | 22.2% | 36 300 | 19.7% | 44 117 | 27.4% | 35 029 | 21.7% | 153 456 | 96.9% | 35 316 | 93.4% | (8.9%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 102 873 | 102 873 | 25 327 | 24.6% | 25 415 | 24.7% | 25 278 | 24.6% | 25 322 | 24.6% | 101 342 | 98.5% | 23 638 | 99.1% | 7.1% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 83 421 | 83 421 | 20 573 | 24.7% | 20 498 | 24.7% | 20 649 | 24.8% | 20 632 | 24.7% | 82 544 | 98.8% | 19 316 | 99.4% | 6.8% |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 7 326 | 7 326 | 1 784 | 24.4% | 1 843 | 25.2% | 1 832 | 25.0% | 1 805 | 24.6% | 7 263 | 99.1% | 1 621 | 98.8% | 11.3% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 4 000 | 4 001 | 754 | 18.8% | 376 | 9.4% | 633 | 15.8% | 2 799 | 68.5% | 4 503 | 112.6% | 1 078 | 84.2% | 154.0% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 6 099 | 11 750 | 2 745 | 45.0% | 2 873 | 47.1% | 2 657 | 22.6% | 2 055 | 17.5% | 10 330 | 87.9% | 2 918 | 125.6% | (29.5%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 7 660 | 5 203 | 729 | 9.5% | 844 | 11.0% | 976 | 18.8% | 1 058 | 20.3% | 3 606 | 69.3% | 898 | 94.3% | 17.8% |
| Licences and permits | 12 | 12 | 3 | 23.0% | 2 | 18.7% | 4 | 30.0% | 3 | 26.0% | 12 | 97.7% | 4 | 92.7% | (13.2%) |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 325 438 | 331 488 | 161 940 | 49.8% | 160 209 | 49.2% | 114 787 | 34.6% | 56 614 | 17.1% | 493 550 | 148.9% | 74 754 | 145.5% | (24.3%) |
| Other own revenue | 19 072 | 16 123 | 3 664 | 19.2% | 5 456 | 28.6% | 1 908 | 11.8% | 1 784 | 11.1% | 12 812 | 79.5% | 5 448 | 106.2% | (67.3%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 955 731 | 1 958 821 | 512 920 | 26.2% | 522 285 | 26.7% | 496 871 | 25.4% | 578 925 | 29.6% | 2 111 001 | 107.8% | 836 547 | 115.8% | (30.8%) |
| Employee related costs | 476 620 | 470 815 | 113 699 | 23.9% | 120 090 | 25.2% | 122 546 | 26.0% | 128 990 | 27.3% | 481 725 | 103.0% | 116 943 | 104.1% | 9.8% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 21 023 | 21 055 | 5 290 | 25.2% | 4 525 | 21.5% | 3 993 | 19.0% | 5 067 | 24.1% | 18 875 | 89.6% | 4 844 | 100.0% | 4.6% |
| Debt impairment | 61 007 | 88 256 | 3 873 | 6.3% | 51 678 | 84.7% | 8 818 | 10.0% | 34 468 | 39.1% | 98 836 | 112.0% | 331 608 | 324.3% | (89.6%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 330 121 | 369 587 | 112 954 | 34.2% | 102 639 | 31.1% | 123 144 | 33.3% | 112 682 | 30.5% | 451 419 | 122.1% | 67 806 | 85.2% | 66.2% |
| Finance charges | 61 899 | 50 312 | 12 877 | 20.8% | 12 705 | 20.5% | 12 778 | 25.4% | 12 289 | 24.4% | 50 648 | 100.7% | 13 050 | 99.9% | (5.8%) |
| Bulk purchases | 577 973 | 553 162 | 162 966 | 28.2% | 129 925 | 22.5% | 126 180 | 22.8% | 140 937 | 25.5% | 560 009 | 101.2% | 107 834 | 96.5% | 30.7% |
| Other Materials | 3 061 | 2 543 | 567 | 18.5% | 1 358 | 44.4% | 520 | 14.7% | 591 | 16.7% | 3 025 | 85.7% | 52 266 | 2 321.2% | (89.9%) |
| Contracted services | 52 490 | 38 832 | 15 773 | 30.1% | 9 116 | 17.4% | 9 331 | 24.0% | 16 121 | 41.5% | 59 341 | 129.6% | (26 637) | (45.2%) | (162.9%) |
| Transfers and grants | 96 098 | 100 964 | 26 051 | 27.1% | 26 658 | 27.7% | 22 016 | 21.8% | 28 702 | 28.5% | 103 507 | 102.5% | 30 594 | 132.9% | (5.9%) |
| Other expenditure | 275 438 | 262 295 | 58 870 | 21.4% | 63 591 | 23.1% | 67 545 | 25.8% | 99 600 | 38.0% | 289 606 | 110.4% | 137 238 | 150.0% | (27.4%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (246 057) | (282 428) | (7 988) | | (32 469) | | (60 956) | | (195 891) | | (297 304) | | (435 147) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (246 057) | (282 428) | (7 988) | | (32 469) | | (60 956) | | (195 891) | | (297 304) | | (435 147) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (246 057) | (282 428) | (7 988) | | (32 469) | | (60 956) | | (195 891) | | (297 304) | | (435 147) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (246 057) | (282 428) | (7 988) | | (32 469) | | (60 956) | | (195 891) | | (297 304) | | (435 147) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (246 057) | (282 428) | (7 988) | | (32 469) | | (60 956) | | (195 891) | | (297 304) | | (435 147) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 275 667 | 263 990 | 40 164 | 14.6% | 38 529 | 14.0% | 41 328 | 15.7% | 88 222 | 33.4% | 208 244 | 78.9% | 71 988 | 75.3% | 22.6% |
| National Government | 201 110 | 187 351 | 39 414 | 19.6% | 34 051 | 16.9% | 25 674 | 13.7% | 60 142 | 32.1% | 159 281 | 85.0% | 37 139 | 82.8% | 61.9% |
| Provincial Government | - | 37 402 | - | - | - | - | 7 049 | 18.8% | 11 211 | 30.0% | 18 260 | 48.8% | 1 424 | 28.5% | 687.3% |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 201 110 | 224 753 | 39 414 | 19.6% | 34 051 | 16.9% | 32 723 | 14.6% | 71 352 | 31.7% | 177 541 | 79.0% | 38 563 | 77.8% | 85.0% |
| Borrowing | 41 515 | - | 750 | 1.8% | (750) | (1.8%) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 536 | 111.3% | (100.0%) |
| Internally generated funds | 33 042 | 39 237 | - | - | 5 227 | 15.8% | 8 605 | 21.9% | 16 870 | 43.0% | 30 703 | 78.2% | 30 889 | 57.6% | (45.4%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 275 667 | 263 990 | 40 164 | 14.6% | 38 529 | 14.0% | 41 328 | 15.7% | 88 222 | 33.4% | 208 244 | 78.9% | 71 988 | 75.3% | 22.6% |
| Governance and Administration | 21 371 | 3 626 | 34 | 2% | 1 071 | 5.0% | 296 | 8.2% | (630) | (17.4%) | 770 | 21.2% | 12 055 | 80.8% | (105.2%) |
| Executive & Council | 17 604 | - | - | - | 1 028 | 5.8% | - | - | (1 028) | - | - | - | 8 269 | 79.2% | (112.4%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 943 | 802 | 1 | 0.1% | 43 | 4.5% | 296 | 36.9% | 398 | 49.5% | 737 | 91.9% | 2 | 64.4% | 21 528.1% |
| Corporate Services | 2 824 | 2 824 | 32 | 1.1% | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 785 | 134.0% | (100.0%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 25 213 | 14 142 | 719 | 2.9% | 2 208 | 8.8% | 894 | 6.3% | 5 351 | 37.8% | 9 171 | 64.8% | 2 096 | 48.2% | 155.2% |
| Community & Social Services | 7 933 | 11 180 | 298 | 3.8% | 1 216 | 15.3% | 484 | 4.3% | 2 716 | 24.3% | 4 715 | 42.2% | 625 | 55.4% | 334.3% |
| Sport And Recreation | 16 225 | 2 800 | 372 | 6.1% | 991 | 6.1% | 410 | 14.7% | 428 | 15.3% | 2 202 | 78.6% | 1 165 | 32.3% | (63.3%) |
| Public Safety | 627 | 162 | 48 | 5.8% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 | 29.6% | 60 | 78.7% | (100.0%) |
| Housing | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 208 | - | 2 208 | - | 246 | 53.9% | 795.8% |
| Health | 129 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 109 904 | 145 997 | 19 706 | 17.9% | 25 251 | 23.0% | 13 471 | 9.2% | 56 886 | 39.0% | 115 315 | 79.0% | 30 585 | 79.5% | 86.0% |
| Planning and Development | 32 672 | 57 549 | 4 324 | 13.2% | 5 908 | 18.1% | 5 758 | 10.0% | 28 870 | 50.2% | 44 860 | 78.0% | 9 772 | 71.2% | 195.4% |
| Road Transport | 77 231 | 88 448 | 15 382 | 19.9% | 19 343 | 25.0% | 7 714 | 8.7% | 28 016 | 31.7% | 70 455 | 79.7% | 20 813 | 81.1% | 34.6% |
| Environmental Protection | 119 179 | 100 224 | 19 705 | 16.5% | 10 000 | 8.4% | 26 647 | 26.6% | 26 616 | 26.6% | 82 988 | 82.8% | 27 252 | 81.0% | (2.3%) |
| Trading Services | 14 936 | 10 712 | 1 950 | 13.1% | 1 322 | 8.9% | 2 318 | 21.6% | 3 777 | 35.3% | 9 367 | 87.4% | 4 474 | 84.6% | (15.6%) |
| Electricity | 98 196 | 89 154 | 17 397 | 17.7% | 8 678 | 8.8% | 22 724 | 25.5% | 24 463 | 27.4% | 73 262 | 82.2% | 21 354 | 82.7% | 14.6% |
| Water | 6 047 | - | 358 | 5.9 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 657 832 | 1 702 877 | 480 113 | 29.0% | 464 666 | 28.0% | 313 693 | 18.4% | 342 362 | 20.1% | 1 600 835 | 94.0% | 618 851 | 122.7% | | (44.7%) | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 209 979 | 205 063 | 71 766 | 34.2% | 66 488 | 31.7% | 75 191 | 36.7% | 50 099 | 24.4% | 263 545 | 128.5% | 117 036 | 122.2% | | (57.2%) | |
| Service charges | 903 135 | 905 894 | 199 781 | 22.1% | 191 357 | 21.2% | 132 849 | 14.7% | 249 716 | 27.6% | 773 703 | 85.4% | 583 453 | 139.5% | | (57.2%) | |
| Other revenue | 28 911 | 37 220 | 3 664 | 12.7% | 10 454 | 36.2% | 6 774 | 18.2% | 1 569 | (4.2%) | 19 323 | 51.9% | 2 697 | 58.8% | | (158.2%) | |
| Government - operating | 325 438 | 331 488 | 131 314 | 40.3% | 102 745 | 31.6% | 18 443 | 5.6% | 78 968 | 23.9% | 321 488 | 100.0% | (29 268) | 121.9% | | (369.9%) | |
| Government - capital | 185 150 | 215 666 | 69 786 | 37.7% | 89 197 | 48.2% | 78 214 | 36.3% | (38 996) | (18.1%) | 198 201 | 91.9% | (65 000) | 48.4% | | (40.0%) | |
| Interest | 5 220 | 7 526 | 3 803 | 72.9% | 4 424 | 84.8% | 2 222 | 29.5% | 4 126 | 54.8% | 14 575 | 193.7% | 9 932 | 223.7% | | (58.5%) | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Payments | (1 442 294) | (1 473 524) | (506 807) | 35.1% | (320 185) | 22.2% | (367 421) | 24.9% | (246 933) | 16.8% | (1 441 345) | 97.8% | (374 928) | 111.1% | | (34.1%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 380 394) | (1 423 212) | (493 930) | 35.8% | (307 480) | 22.3% | (354 611) | 24.9% | (234 650) | 16.5% | (1 390 670) | 97.7% | (360 990) | 106.5% | | (35.0%) | |
| Finance charges | (61 899) | (50 312) | (12 877) | 20.8% | (12 705) | 20.5% | (12 811) | 25.5% | (12 283) | 24.4% | (50 619) | 100.7% | (28 853) | 234.0% | | (57.4%) | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 915 | 80.7% | | (100.0%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 215 539 | 229 353 | (26 693) | (12.4%) | 144 481 | 67.0% | (53 728) | (23.4%) | 95 430 | 41.6% | 159 489 | 69.5% | 243 923 | 212.3% | | (60.9%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 012 | 2 012 | - | - | - | - | 80 849 | 4 018.3% | (80 849) | (4 018.3%) | - | - | (3 374) | 4.7% | | 2 296.3% | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 2 012 | 2 012 | - | - | - | - | 80 849 | 4 018.3% | (80 849) | (4 018.3%) | - | - | (3 374) | 4.7% | | 2 296.3% | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 849 | 4 018.3% | (80 849) | (4 018.3%) | - | - | (3 374) | 4.9% | | 2 296.3% | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Payments | (275 635) | (219 112) | (29 620) | 10.7% | (49 073) | 17.8% | (37 612) | 17.2% | (86 514) | 39.5% | (202 818) | 92.6% | (106 646) | 97.0% | | (18.9%) | |
| Capital assets | (275 635) | (219 112) | (29 620) | 10.7% | (49 073) | 17.8% | (37 612) | 17.2% | (86 514) | 39.5% | (202 818) | 92.6% | (106 646) | 97.0% | | (18.9%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (273 623) | (217 100) | (29 620) | 10.8% | (49 073) | 17.9% | 43 237 | (19.9%) | (167 363) | 77.1% | (202 818) | 93.4% | (110 020) | 79.6% | | 52.1% | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 91 649 | 1 705 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Short term loans | 90 517 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 1 132 | 1 705 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (32 192) | (29 375) | (13 673) | 42.5% | (16 870) | 52.4% | 9 544 | (32.5%) | 12 279 | (41.8%) | (8 720) | 29.7% | - | - | | (100.0%) | |
| Payments | (32 192) | (29 375) | (13 673) | 42.5% | (16 870) | 52.4% | 9 544 | (32.5%) | 12 279 | (41.8%) | (8 720) | 29.7% | - | - | | (100.0%) | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (32 192) | (29 375) | (13 673) | 42.5% | (16 870) | 52.4% | 9 544 | (32.5%) | 12 279 | (41.8%) | (8 720) | 29.7% | - | - | | (100.0%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 59 457 | (27 671) | (13 673) | (23.0%) | (16 870) | (28.4%) | 9 544 | (34.5%) | 12 279 | (44.4%) | (8 720) | 31.5% | - | (13.4%) | | (100.0%) | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 1 372 | (15 417) | (69 986) | (5 100.2%) | 78 538 | 5 723.4% | (947) | 6.1% | (59 654) | 386.9% | (52 049) | 337.6% | 133 902 | (33.5%) | | (144.6%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 39 182 | 44 573 | 39 182 | 100.0% | (30 804) | (78.6%) | 47 734 | 107.1% | 46 787 | 105.0% | 39 182 | 87.9% | (56 419) | - | | (182.9%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 40 554 | 29 156 | (30 804) | (76.0%) | 47 734 | 117.7% | 46 787 | 160.5% | (12 867) | (44.1%) | (12 867) | (44.1%) | 77 483 | 70.6% | | (116.6%) | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|-------------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 17 473 | 7.2% | 7 161 | 3.0% | 6 127 | 2.5% | 210 727 | 87.3% | 241 488 | 24.4% | 2 577 | 1.1% | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 32 589 | 71.2% | 7 762 | 1.7% | 6 311 | 1.4% | 11 756 | 25.7% | 45 799 | 4.6% | 310 | 0.3% | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 21 091 | 11.8% | 5 044 | 2.8% | 4 932 | 2.8% | 148 092 | 82.7% | 179 159 | 18.1% | 696 | 0.4% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 10 439 | 5.4% | 4 243 | 2.3% | 4 259 | 2.3% | 166 424 | 89.8% | 185 364 | 18.7% | 1 243 | 0.7% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 5 592 | 6.8% | 1 976 | 2.4% | 1 834 | 2.2% | 73 429 | 88.6% | 82 832 | 8.4% | 1 212 | 1.5% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 451 | 16.8% | 134 | 5.0% | 103 | 3.8% | 2 006 | 74.5% | 2 694 | 3% | 6 | 0.2% | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 1 792 | 3.5% | 1 330 | 2.6% | 951 | 1.9% | 46 536 | 92.0% | 50 608 | 5.1% | 229 | 0.5% | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | (6 871) | (2.4%) | 2 683 | 1.3% | 2 222 | 1.1% | 203 458 | 101.0% | 201 491 | 20.4% | 9 618 | 4.8% | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 82 557 | 8.3% | 23 333 | 2.4% | 21 059 | 2.1% | 862 427 | 87.2% | 989 375 | 100.0% | 15 891 | 1.6% | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | (4 972) | (16.1%) | 1 232 | 4.0% | 856 | 2.8% | 33 856 | 109.3% | 30 973 | 3.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 36 070 | 35.4% | 2 201 | 2.2% | 1 836 | 1.8% | 61 276 | 60.4% | 101 383 | 10.2% | 37 | 0.0% | - | - |
| Households | 51 361 | 6.1% | 19 719 | 2.3% | 18 170 | 2.1% | 759 231 | 89.5% | 848 481 | 85.8% | 12 172 | 1.4% | - | - |
| Other | 98 | 1.1% | 180 | 2.1% | 196 | 2.3% | 8 065 | 94.4% | 8 539 | 9% | 3 682 | 43.1% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 82 557 | 8.3% | 23 333 | 2.4% | 21 059 | 2.1% | 862 427 | 87.2% | 989 375 | 100.0% | 15 891 | 1.6% | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 20 378 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 378 | 15.8% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | 4 093 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 093 | 3.2% |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | 36 857 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 857 | 28.5% |
| Trade Creditors | 54 635 | 80.4% | 9 135 | 13.4% | 2 067 | 3.0% | 2 083 | 3.1% | 67 920 | 52.6% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 115 962 | 89.7% | 9 135 | 7.1% | 2 067 | 1.6% | 2 083 | 1.6% | 129 247 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms B.E. Mswane | 034 328 7750 |
| Financial Manager | Ms S. Nkosi | 034 328 7752 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

KWAZULU-NATAL: UMHLATHUZE (KZN282)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2 635 837 | 2 822 497 | 751 796 | 28.5% | 677 323 | 25.7% | 683 233 | 24.2% | 765 667 | 27.1% | 2 878 019 | 102.0% | 570 121 | 100.6% | 34.3% | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 635 837 | 2 822 497 | 751 796 | 28.5% | 677 323 | 25.7% | 683 233 | 24.2% | 765 667 | 27.1% | 2 878 019 | 102.0% | 570 121 | 100.6% | 34.3% | |
| Property rates | 402 140 | 409 880 | 102 677 | 25.5% | 100 593 | 25.0% | 99 987 | 24.4% | 94 350 | 23.0% | 397 607 | 97.0% | 94 453 | 99.8% | (13) | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 1 424 840 | 1 551 300 | 445 474 | 31.3% | 354 839 | 24.9% | 363 269 | 23.4% | 438 065 | 29.5% | 1 621 648 | 104.5% | 297 756 | 104.0% | 53.8% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 265 520 | 308 100 | 73 899 | 27.8% | 84 829 | 31.9% | 81 819 | 28.7% | 107 037 | 35.0% | 347 535 | 113.5% | 53 433 | 86.8% | 100.3% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 86 820 | 85 320 | 21 363 | 24.6% | 20 459 | 23.6% | 22 545 | 26.4% | 22 329 | 26.2% | 86 714 | 101.6% | 14 858 | 101.0% | 50.3% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 71 020 | 71 820 | 18 391 | 25.9% | 18 318 | 25.8% | 18 455 | 25.7% | 18 416 | 25.6% | 73 580 | 102.5% | 23 208 | 101.5% | (20.6%) | |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 12 099 | 13 580 | 3 538 | 29.2% | 3 451 | 28.5% | 3 118 | 23.0% | 3 563 | 26.2% | 13 670 | 100.7% | 3 276 | 109.2% | 8.8% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 29 000 | 32 511 | 7 561 | 26.1% | 6 281 | 21.7% | 9 869 | 30.4% | 19 721 | 60.7% | 43 432 | 133.6% | 7 823 | 108.1% | 152.1% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 100 | 50 | 9 | 8.8% | 13 | 12.6% | 8 | 16.3% | 16 | 31.6% | 45 | 90.4% | (6 671) | 60.0% | (100.9%) | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 3 732 | 2 232 | 523 | 14.0% | 434 | 11.6% | 572 | 25.6% | 237 | 10.6% | 1 766 | 79.1% | 917 | 63.9% | (74.2%) | |
| Licences and permits | 3 631 | 3 611 | 890 | 24.5% | 808 | 22.3% | 1 070 | 29.6% | 1 048 | 29.0% | 3 816 | 105.7% | 982 | 97.7% | 6.7% | |
| Agency services | 7 000 | 7 000 | 1 626 | 23.2% | 1 658 | 23.7% | 1 657 | 23.7% | 1 615 | 23.1% | 6 556 | 93.7% | 1 639 | 89.3% | (1.5%) | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 298 237 | 296 993 | 68 436 | 22.9% | 69 089 | 23.2% | 80 476 | 27.1% | 25 214 | 8.5% | 243 214 | 81.9% | 66 322 | 98.8% | (62.0%) | |
| Other own revenue | 31 697 | 42 101 | 7 470 | 23.6% | 16 551 | 52.2% | 367 | 9% | 11 666 | 27.7% | 38 055 | 85.8% | 7 124 | 98.9% | (3.8%) | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 389 | - | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 629 337 | 2 842 746 | 670 089 | 25.5% | 677 027 | 25.7% | 759 021 | 26.7% | 874 980 | 30.8% | 2 981 117 | 104.9% | 657 929 | 102.1% | 33.0% | |
| Employer related costs | 676 869 | 671 172 | 157 449 | 23.3% | 162 573 | 24.0% | 180 084 | 23.6% | 161 016 | 23.8% | 641 122 | 94.7% | 153 827 | 93.4% | 4.7% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 26 462 | 26 920 | 5 679 | 21.5% | 6 023 | 22.8% | 7 129 | 26.5% | 6 719 | 24.9% | 25 549 | 94.9% | 5 905 | 96.6% | 13.8% | |
| Debt impairment | 6 950 | 25 012 | - | - | - | - | 18 759 | 75.0% | 40 989 | 163.9% | 59 748 | 238.9% | 510 | 23.2% | 7 932.5% | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 252 373 | 307 373 | 63 093 | 25.0% | 90 593 | 35.9% | 76 843 | 25.0% | 76 843 | 25.0% | 307 373 | 100.0% | 51 254 | 154.0% | 49.9% | |
| Finance charges | 80 335 | 69 388 | 20 084 | 25.0% | 20 084 | 25.0% | 11 873 | 11.7% | (17 347) | (25.0%) | 34 694 | 50.0% | 19 952 | 64.8% | (186.9%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 1 128 615 | 1 221 540 | 333 990 | 29.6% | 252 275 | 22.4% | 284 375 | 23.3% | 402 873 | 33.0% | 1 273 513 | 104.3% | 243 270 | 104.6% | 65.6% | |
| Other Materials | 112 425 | 126 239 | 22 985 | 19.6% | 40 258 | 35.8% | 51 332 | 40.7% | 52 401 | 41.5% | 166 076 | 131.6% | 14 131 | 35.6% | (270.8%) | |
| Contracted services | 124 177 | 132 571 | 25 979 | 20.9% | 41 803 | 33.7% | 55 869 | 42.1% | 45 225 | 34.1% | 168 876 | 122.4% | 79 854 | 153.4% | (43.4%) | |
| Transfers and grants | 12 681 | 11 034 | 1 986 | 15.7% | 3 368 | 26.6% | 945 | 8.6% | 3 017 | 27.3% | 9 316 | 84.4% | 3 615 | 66.0% | (16.5%) | |
| Other expenditure | 208 451 | 245 485 | 39 745 | 19.1% | 60 050 | 28.8% | 91 812 | 37.4% | 103 244 | 42.1% | 294 851 | 120.1% | 85 613 | 104.9% | 20.6% | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 6 500 | (20 249) | 81 707 | 296 | (75 788) | (109 313) | (103 980) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (87 808) | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 145 747 | 145 909 | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | 16 974 | 11.6% | 16 974 | 11.6% | 0 | - | 1 697 401 600.0% | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 152 247 | 125 660 | 81 707 | 296 | (75 788) | (109 313) | (103 980) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (86 124) | (86 124) | (86 124) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (87 808) | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 152 247 | 125 660 | 81 707 | 296 | (75 788) | (109 313) | (103 980) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (86 124) | (86 124) | (86 124) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (87 808) | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 152 247 | 125 660 | 81 707 | 296 | (75 788) | (109 313) | (103 980) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (86 124) | (86 124) | (86 124) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (87 808) | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 152 247 | 125 660 | 81 707 | 296 | (75 788) | (109 313) | (103 980) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (86 124) | (86 124) | (86 124) | (87 808) | (87 808) | (87 808) | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | 479 397 | 548 524 | 43 242 | 9.0% | 78 037 | 16.3% | 101 476 | 18.5% | 213 610 | 38.9% | 436 365 | 79.6% | 95 349 | 69.0% | 124.0% | |
| Source of Finance | 479 397 | 548 524 | 43 242 | 9.0% | 78 037 | 16.3% | 101 476 | 18.5% | 213 610 | 38.9% | 436 365 | 79.6% | 95 349 | 69.0% | 124.0% | |
| National Government | 145 747 | 145 909 | 11 791 | 8.1% | 17 238 | 11.8% | 34 236 | 23.5% | 78 842 | 54.0% | 142 106 | 97.4% | 50 012 | 70.5% | 51.6% | |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | 110 | - | (110) | - | 6 749 | - | 6 749 | - | (4 888) | 83.0% | (238.1%) | |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 145 747 | 145 909 | 11 791 | 8.1% | 17 348 | 11.9% | 34 126 | 23.4% | 85 590 | 58.7% | 148 855 | 102.0% | 45 124 | 75.3% | 89.7% | |
| Borrowing | 200 000 | 228 398 | 8 314 | 4.2% | 26 892 | 13.4% | 41 902 | 18.3% | 76 834 | 33.6% | 153 942 | 67.4% | 9 806 | 53.6% | 683.5% | |
| Internally generated funds | 133 650 | 174 217 | 23 137 | 17.3% | 33 798 | 25.3% | 25 448 | 14.6% | 50 077 | 28.7% | 132 460 | 76.0% | 40 419 | 72.2% | 23.9% | |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 108 | - | 1 108 | - | - | 167.2% | (100.0%) | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 479 397 | 548 524 | 43 242 | 9.0% | 78 037 | 16.3% | 101 476 | 18.5% | 213 610 | 38.9% | 436 365 | 79.6% | 95 349 | 69.0% | 124.0% | |
| Governance and Administration | 43 000 | 56 401 | 13 538 | 31.5% | 5 128 | 11.9% | 6 027 | 10.7% | 31 029 | 55.0% | 55 722 | 98.8% | 15 307 | 31.0% | 102.7% | |
| Executive & Council | - | 1 437 | 212 | - | - | - | 13 | 9% | - | - | 225 | 15.6% | 4 483 | - | (100.0%) | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | 115 | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | 79 | 69.0% | 110 | 95.4% | 32 | 7.7% | 149.3% | |
| Corporate Services | 43 000 | 54 849 | 13 327 | 31.0% | 5 097 | 11.9% | 6 014 | 11.0% | 30 950 | 56.4% | 55 388 | 101.0% | 10 792 | 23.4% | 186.8% | |
| Community and Public Safety | 38 724 | 109 329 | 1 767 | 4.6% | 8 939 | 23.1% | 15 505 | 14.2% | 36 755 | 33.6% | 62 966 | 57.4% | 11 490 | 63.9% | 219.9% | |
| Community & Social Services | 13 000 | 32 494 | 1 940 | 14.9% | 6 540 | 50.3% | 4 963 | 15.3% | 8 338 | 25.7% | 21 782 | 67.0% | 12 826 | 135.6% | (35.0%) | |
| Sport And Recreation | 25 724 | 33 653 | (173) | (7%) | 372 | 1.4% | 8 559 | 26.3% | 9 416 | 28.0% | 18 475 | 54.0% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Public Safety | - | 21 005 | - | - | 1 463 | - | 1 373 | 6.5% | 11 576 | 55.1% | 14 412 | 68.6% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Housing | - | 21 348 | - | - | 403 | - | (88) | (4%) | 7 209 | 33.8% | 7 524 | 35.2% | (1 336) | 83.3% | (639.6%) | |
| Health | - | 830 | - | - | 160 | - | 397 | 47.9% | 216 | 26.0% | 773 | 93.2% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 118 108 | 121 321 | 19 287 | 16.3% | 28 549 | 24.2% | 16 709 | 13.8% | 46 689 | 38.5% | 111 234 | 91.7% | 8 861 | 91.4% | 426.9% | |
| Planning and Development | 7 000 | 7 627 | - | - | 457 | 6.5% | - | - | - | - | 457 | 6.0% | - | - | - | |
| Road Transport | 111 108 | 113 693 | 19 287 | 17.4% | 28 092 | 25.3% | 16 709 | 14.7% | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 632 335 | 2 815 180 | 800 847 | 30.4% | 778 600 | 29.6% | 845 946 | 30.0% | 668 291 | 23.7% | 3 093 684 | 109.9% | 544 424 | 98.7% | 22.8% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 385 722 | 392 927 | 90 410 | 23.4% | 92 026 | 23.9% | 96 391 | 24.5% | 94 248 | 24.0% | 373 076 | 94.9% | 86 855 | 93.2% | 8.5% |
| Service charges | 1 715 369 | 1 878 428 | 499 700 | 29.1% | 457 748 | 26.7% | 573 653 | 30.5% | 474 050 | 25.2% | 2 065 152 | 106.7% | 391 397 | 99.8% | 21.1% |
| Other revenue | 58 159 | 68 524 | 41 925 | 72.1% | 91 214 | 156.8% | 42 808 | 62.5% | 74 442 | 108.6% | 250 388 | 365.4% | 56 944 | 201.7% | 30.7% |
| Government - operating | 298 237 | 296 993 | 116 841 | 39.2% | 73 916 | 24.8% | 82 261 | 27.7% | 2 895 | 1.0% | 275 913 | 92.9% | 855 | 91.0% | 238.6% |
| Government - capital | 145 747 | 145 747 | 44 183 | 30.3% | 56 553 | 38.7% | 40 017 | 27.5% | 3 827 | 2.6% | 144 380 | 99.1% | - | - | 68.9% |
| Interest | 29 100 | 32 561 | 7 788 | 26.8% | 7 342 | 25.2% | 10 817 | 33.2% | 18 828 | 57.8% | 44 775 | 137.5% | 8 373 | 109.1% | 124.9% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (2 285 873) | (2 416 362) | (656 336) | 28.7% | (600 183) | 26.3% | (637 968) | 26.4% | (624 273) | 25.8% | (2 518 760) | 104.2% | (597 449) | 101.2% | 4.5% |
| Suppliers and employees | (2 192 857) | (2 335 938) | (653 333) | 29.8% | (575 947) | 26.3% | (628 994) | 26.9% | (582 213) | 24.9% | (2 440 487) | 104.5% | (569 056) | 102.6% | 2.3% |
| Finance charges | (80 335) | (69 388) | (5 171) | 6% | (20 768) | 25.8% | (8 118) | 11.8% | (9 339) | 11.8% | (68 740) | 99.1% | (27 057) | 73.7% | 45.4% |
| Transfers and grants | (12 681) | (11 036) | (2 486) | 19.6% | (3 530) | 27.8% | (7 977) | 7.2% | (2 220) | 24.7% | (9 533) | 86.4% | (1 335) | 45.8% | 103.7% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 346 462 | 398 818 | 144 512 | 41.7% | 178 417 | 51.5% | 207 978 | 52.1% | 44 018 | 11.0% | 574 924 | 144.2% | (53 024) | 86.2% | (183.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 90 | 90 | 46 | 50.7% | 150 | 166.7% | 1 606 | 1 784.4% | 7 | 7.8% | 1 809 | 2 009.6% | 1 780 | 172.4% | (99.6%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | 46 | - | 150 | - | 1 606 | - | - | - | 1 802 | - | 1 780 | 174.4% | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | 90 | 90 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 7.8% | 7 | 7.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (471 385) | (466 245) | (137 405) | 29.1% | (83 640) | 17.7% | (106 773) | 22.9% | (212 022) | 45.5% | (539 861) | 115.8% | (101 800) | 68.0% | 108.3% |
| Capital assets | (471 385) | (466 245) | (137 405) | 29.1% | (83 640) | 17.7% | (106 773) | 22.9% | (212 022) | 45.5% | (539 861) | 115.8% | (101 800) | 68.0% | 108.3% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (471 295) | (466 155) | (137 340) | 29.1% | (83 510) | 17.7% | (105 167) | 22.6% | (212 015) | 45.5% | (538 052) | 115.4% | (100 020) | 62.7% | 112.0% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 386 443 | 386 443 | 186 590 | 48.3% | 200 980 | 52.0% | 6 517 | 1.7% | 1 913 | 5% | 395 999 | 102.5% | 3 261 | 4.4% | (41.3%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 385 500 | 385 500 | 185 500 | 48.1% | 200 980 | 51.9% | - | - | - | - | 385 500 | 100.0% | - | - | (-) |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 943 | 943 | 1 090 | 115.5% | 980 | 103.9% | 6 517 | 691.1% | 1 913 | 202.9% | 10 499 | 1 113.4% | 3 261 | 274.6% | (41.3%) |
| Payments | (142 914) | (159 485) | (2 858) | 2.0% | (58 545) | 41.0% | (23 935) | 15.0% | (85 179) | 53.4% | (170 538) | 106.9% | (60 660) | 92.7% | 40.4% |
| Repayment of borrowing | (142 914) | (159 485) | (2 858) | 2.0% | (58 545) | 41.0% | (23 935) | 15.0% | (85 179) | 53.4% | (170 538) | 106.9% | (60 660) | 92.7% | 40.4% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 243 529 | 226 958 | 183 731 | 75.4% | 142 415 | 58.5% | (17 418) | (7.7%) | (83 266) | (36.7%) | 225 461 | 99.3% | (57 399) | (254.9%) | 45.1% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 118 695 | 159 621 | 190 883 | 160.8% | 237 321 | 199.9% | 85 393 | 53.5% | (251 263) | (157.4%) | 262 334 | 164.3% | (210 443) | 24.5% | 19.4% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 346 529 | 432 557 | 432 557 | 124.8% | 623 440 | 179.9% | 860 761 | 199.0% | 946 154 | 218.7% | 432 557 | 100.0% | 643 000 | 100.0% | 47.1% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 465 224 | 592 178 | 623 440 | 134.0% | 860 761 | 185.0% | 946 154 | 159.8% | 694 891 | 117.3% | 694 891 | 117.3% | 432 557 | 83.8% | 60.6% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|-------------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 36 735 | 33.1% | 4 024 | 3.6% | 3 723 | 3.4% | 66 409 | 59.9% | 110 891 | 38.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 54 220 | 63.3% | 1 267 | 1.9% | 1 305 | 2.0% | 9 307 | 12.8% | 65 099 | 22.4% | 13 893 | 21.3% | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 28 104 | 61.1% | 1 439 | 3.2% | 1 211 | 2.6% | 15 197 | 32.0% | 45 991 | 15.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 7 582 | 58.2% | 650 | 5.0% | 512 | 3.9% | 4 290 | 32.9% | 13 034 | 4.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 5 536 | 62.6% | 444 | 5.0% | 373 | 4.2% | 2 496 | 28.2% | 8 848 | 3.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1 068 | 10.5% | 357 | 3.5% | 339 | 3.3% | 8 446 | 82.7% | 10 210 | 3.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 542 | 14.2% | 220 | 5.8% | 206 | 5.4% | 2 840 | 74.6% | 3 808 | 1.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 202 | 4% | 1 134 | 35% | 496 | 1.5% | 30 872 | 94.4% | 32 704 | 11.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 133 990 | 46.1% | 9 575 | 3.3% | 8 164 | 2.8% | 138 856 | 47.8% | 290 585 | 100.0% | 13 893 | 4.8% | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 7 711 | 51.2% | 440 | 2.9% | 236 | 1.6% | 6 483 | 44.3% | 15 071 | 5.2% | 721 | 4.8% | - | - |
| Commercial | 95 332 | 66.2% | 3 452 | 2.4% | 2 470 | 1.7% | 42 746 | 29.7% | 143 999 | 49.6% | 6 885 | 4.8% | - | - |
| Households | 30 794 | 25.2% | 5 238 | 4.3% | 5 098 | 4.2% | 81 121 | 66.4% | 122 251 | 42.1% | 5 845 | 4.8% | - | - |
| Other | 153 | 1.7% | 445 | 4.8% | 360 | 3.9% | 8 306 | 89.7% | 9 264 | 3.2% | 443 | 4.8% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 133 990 | 46.1% | 9 575 | 3.3% | 8 164 | 2.8% | 138 856 | 47.8% | 290 585 | 100.0% | 13 893 | 4.8% | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 129 979 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 129 979 | 42.0% |
| Bulk Water | 17 158 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 158 | 5.5% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 162 014 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 162 014 | 52.4% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 309 151 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 309 151 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dr Nthlanhla J Sibeko | 035 907 5100 |
| Financial Manager | M Mxolisi Kunene | 035 907 5090 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: POLOKWANE (LIM354)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 818 325 | 2 867 680 | 684 305 | 24.3% | 696 880 | 24.7% | 615 751 | 21.5% | 662 976 | 23.1% | 2 659 913 | 92.8% | 443 611 | 87.4% | 49.4% |
| Property rates | 357 780 | 357 780 | 80 183 | 22.4% | 107 646 | 30.1% | 78 334 | 21.9% | 82 296 | 23.0% | 348 948 | 97.4% | 62 503 | 89.5% | 31.7% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 917 263 | 917 263 | 225 859 | 24.6% | 208 859 | 22.8% | 196 759 | 21.5% | 201 770 | 22.0% | 833 227 | 90.8% | 196 671 | 96.0% | 2.6% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 284 895 | 284 895 | 80 286 | 28.2% | 79 362 | 27.9% | 61 021 | 21.4% | 56 743 | 19.9% | 277 334 | 97.3% | 69 504 | 110.3% | (17.2%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 40 858 | 40 858 | 13 453 | 32.9% | 21 070 | 51.6% | 10 583 | 25.9% | 15 140 | 37.0% | 40 246 | 98.5% | 11 748 | 95.4% | 28.9% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 69 588 | 69 588 | 17 654 | 25.4% | 24 114 | 34.7% | 13 279 | 19.1% | 19 488 | 28.0% | 74 535 | 107.1% | 15 882 | 101.4% | 22.7% |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 13 500 | 13 500 | 2 843 | 21.1% | 6 113 | 45.3% | 3 524 | 26.1% | 5 317 | 39.4% | 17 798 | 131.8% | 2 674 | 60.1% | 98.8% |
| Interest earned - external investments | 40 000 | 40 000 | 2 056 | 5.1% | 4 452 | 11.1% | 6 809 | 17.0% | 15 228 | 38.1% | 28 545 | 71.4% | 8 810 | 74.6% | 72.9% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 59 400 | 59 400 | 15 634 | 26.3% | 22 940 | 37.9% | 11 388 | 19.2% | 18 244 | 30.7% | 67 806 | 114.2% | 13 538 | 210.5% | 34.8% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 12 000 | 12 000 | 1 022 | 8.5% | 1 716 | 14.3% | 1 268 | 10.6% | 812 | 6.8% | 4 818 | 40.1% | 869 | 27.1% | (6.5%) |
| Licences and permits | 12 501 | 12 501 | 1 980 | 15.8% | 2 632 | 21.1% | 2 579 | 20.6% | 2 519 | 20.2% | 9 711 | 77.7% | 2 088 | 84.6% | 20.6% |
| Agency services | 18 800 | 18 800 | 255 | 1.4% | 261 | 1.4% | 7 330 | 39.0% | 7 987 | 42.5% | 15 834 | 84.2% | 9 354 | 96.5% | (14.6%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 864 900 | 854 258 | 239 578 | 27.7% | 200 132 | 23.1% | 212 962 | 24.9% | 225 272 | 26.4% | 877 964 | 102.8% | 44 860 | 85.4% | 402.2% |
| Other own revenue | 48 540 | 128 636 | 4 151 | 8.6% | 18 048 | 14.8% | 9 896 | 7.7% | 12 807 | 9.3% | 41 102 | 34.2% | 6 100 | 12.7% | (6.8%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 38 000 | 38 000 | (572) | (1.5%) | (45) | (0.1%) | 1 | 0.0% | 163 | 0.4% | (453) | (1.2%) | 13 | 0.0% | 1 155.4% |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 578 556 | 2 661 611 | 599 561 | 23.3% | 641 236 | 24.9% | 568 953 | 21.4% | 695 547 | 26.1% | 2 505 298 | 94.1% | 614 199 | 98.2% | 13.2% |
| Employee related costs | 644 084 | 645 412 | 155 422 | 24.1% | 155 013 | 24.1% | 159 559 | 24.7% | 155 537 | 24.1% | 625 532 | 96.9% | 143 220 | 98.1% | 8.6% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 35 326 | 35 326 | 7 533 | 21.3% | 7 938 | 22.5% | 8 645 | 24.5% | 8 029 | 22.7% | 32 146 | 91.1% | 7 179 | 107.9% | 11.8% |
| Debt impairment | 50 000 | 50 000 | 12 500 | 25.0% | 12 500 | 25.0% | 12 500 | 25.0% | 12 500 | 25.0% | 50 000 | 100.0% | 12 500 | 100.0% | - |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 180 000 | 180 000 | 45 008 | 25.0% | 45 000 | 25.0% | 45 000 | 25.0% | 44 992 | 25.0% | 180 000 | 100.0% | 51 250 | 100.0% | (12.2%) |
| Finance charges | 40 000 | 40 000 | 528 | 1.3% | 10 810 | 27.0% | - | - | 9 388 | 23.5% | 20 726 | 51.8% | 12 388 | 64.5% | (24.2%) |
| Bulk purchases | 839 635 | 839 635 | 219 975 | 26.2% | 173 321 | 20.6% | 174 247 | 20.8% | 200 815 | 23.9% | 768 358 | 91.5% | 176 959 | 95.4% | 13.5% |
| Other materials | 203 209 | 245 855 | 51 644 | 25.4% | 73 167 | 36.0% | 51 462 | 20.9% | 65 835 | 26.8% | 242 128 | 98.5% | 51 884 | 94.8% | 26.9% |
| Contracted services | 193 255 | 214 340 | 25 877 | 13.4% | 49 531 | 25.6% | 39 191 | 19.3% | 78 148 | 38.5% | 192 748 | 89.9% | 22 203 | 78.8% | 232.0% |
| Transfers and grants | 11 500 | 15 500 | 6 420 | 57.8% | 5 120 | 44.5% | 3 440 | 23.5% | 120 | 0.8% | 15 500 | 100.0% | 6 240 | 100.0% | (98.1%) |
| Other expenditure | 381 567 | 395 543 | 74 434 | 19.5% | 108 836 | 28.5% | 74 689 | 18.9% | 120 183 | 30.4% | 378 142 | 95.6% | 130 376 | 111.8% | (7.8%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 239 769 | 206 069 | 84 744 | | 55 644 | | 46 798 | | (32 571) | | 154 615 | | (170 587) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 422 026 | 612 668 | 38 201 | 6.1% | 102 981 | 16.6% | 127 904 | 20.9% | 275 416 | 45.0% | 544 502 | 88.9% | (58 826) | 100.3% | (568.2%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 861 795 | 818 736 | 122 945 | | 158 625 | | 174 703 | | 242 845 | | 699 118 | | (229 414) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 861 795 | 818 736 | 122 945 | | 158 625 | | 174 703 | | 242 845 | | 699 118 | | (229 414) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 861 795 | 818 736 | 122 945 | | 158 625 | | 174 703 | | 242 845 | | 699 118 | | (229 414) | | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 861 795 | 818 736 | 122 945 | | 158 625 | | 174 703 | | 242 845 | | 699 118 | | (229 414) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 1 096 467 | 1 063 499 | 72 211 | 6.6% | 126 815 | 11.6% | 162 912 | 15.3% | 453 484 | 42.6% | 815 422 | 76.7% | 227 436 | 87.2% | 99.4% |
| National Government | 622 026 | 612 668 | 53 003 | 8.5% | 82 212 | 13.2% | 133 765 | 21.8% | 300 528 | 49.1% | 569 508 | 93.0% | 181 743 | 91.7% | 65.4% |
| Provincial Government | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 622 026 | 612 668 | 53 003 | 8.5% | 82 212 | 13.2% | 133 765 | 21.8% | 300 528 | 49.1% | 569 508 | 93.0% | 181 743 | 91.7% | 65.4% |
| Borrowing | 235 000 | 235 000 | - | - | - | - | 16 551 | 7.0% | 127 022 | 54.1% | 143 573 | 61.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Internally generated funds | 239 441 | 215 832 | 19 209 | 8.0% | 44 603 | 18.6% | 12 596 | 5.8% | 25 934 | 12.0% | 102 342 | 47.4% | 44 429 | 72.5% | (41.6%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 264 | 100.0% | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 1 096 467 | 1 063 499 | 72 211 | 6.6% | 126 815 | 11.6% | 162 912 | 15.3% | 453 484 | 42.6% | 815 422 | 76.7% | 227 436 | 87.2% | 99.4% |
| Governance and Administration | 61 525 | 79 025 | 6 202 | 10.1% | 9 682 | 15.7% | 4 637 | 5.9% | 13 143 | 16.6% | 33 663 | 42.6% | 19 008 | 91.2% | (30.9%) |
| Executive & Council | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 609 | - | 609 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 8 350 | 6 350 | 2 497 | 29.9% | 2 596 | 31.1% | 538 | 8.5% | 3 392 | 53.4% | 9 023 | 142.1% | 1 629 | 100.0% | 108.3% |
| Corporate Services | 50 175 | 72 675 | 3 705 | 7.4% | 7 086 | 14.1% | 4 099 | 5.6% | 9 141 | 12.6% | 24 031 | 33.1% | 17 379 | 89.1% | (47.4%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 72 516 | 67 640 | 7 721 | 10.6% | 16 313 | 22.5% | 8 157 | 12.1% | 32 453 | 48.0% | 64 644 | 95.6% | 21 788 | 86.7% | 49.0% |
| Community & Social Services | 20 750 | 5 850 | - | - | 1 906 | 9.2% | 6 909 | 118.1% | 7 578 | 129.5% | 280 226 | 394 | 46.7% | 1 822.3% | |
| Sport And Recreation | 45 900 | 56 360 | 7 721 | 16.8% | 13 928 | 30.3% | 1 094 | 1.9% | 24 352 | 43.2% | 47 094 | 83.6% | 18 466 | 90.2% | 31.9% |
| Public Safety | 5 866 | 5 431 | - | - | 480 | 8.2% | 153 | 2.8% | 524 | 9.6% | 1 157 | 21.3% | 2 927 | 115.3% | (82.1%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 366 999 | 323 527 | 9 467 | 2.6% | 15 635 | 4.3% | 43 657 | 13.5% | 151 292 | 46.8% | 220 051 | 68.0% | 115 169 | 89.0% | 31.4% |
| Planning and Development | 27 500 | 7 595 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 062 | 14.0% | 1 062 | 14.0% | 1 250 | 113.1% | (15.0%) |
| Road Transport | 339 499 | 304 332 | 9 212 | 2.7% | 13 409 | 3.9% | 43 153 | 14.2% | 153 215 | 50.3% | 218 990 | 72.0% | 112 538 | 88.2% | 36.1% |
| Environmental Protection | 11 600 | - | 255 | 2.2% | 2 226 | 19.1% | 504 | 4.3% | (2 985) | (25.7%) | (70) | (0.1%) | 1 381 | 100.0% | (316.2%) |
| Trading Services | 595 427 | 593 307 | 48 821 | 8.2% | 85 186 | 14.3% | 106 462 | 17.9% | 254 595 | 42.2% | 497 064 | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 3 172 500 | 3 234 771 | 1 098 305 | 34.6% | 969 368 | 30.6% | 1 050 195 | 32.5% | 798 947 | 24.7% | 3 916 815 | 121.1% | 689 743 | 145.4% | 15.8% | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 314 846 | 314 846 | 62 463 | 19.8% | 73 476 | 23.3% | 78 912 | 25.1% | 72 090 | 22.9% | 286 941 | 91.1% | 67 714 | 130.9% | 6.5% | | |
| Service charges | 1 172 692 | 1 172 692 | 290 715 | 24.8% | 284 555 | 24.3% | 291 642 | 24.9% | 293 332 | 25.0% | 1 160 242 | 98.9% | 278 958 | 109.2% | 5.2% | | |
| Other revenue | 110 564 | 206 155 | 250 216 | 226.3% | 152 897 | 138.3% | 156 532 | 75.9% | 402 937 | 195.5% | 962 582 | 466.9% | 322 706 | 904.9% | 24.9% | | |
| Government - operating | 884 000 | 854 258 | 327 163 | 37.0% | 232 510 | 26.3% | 113 921 | 20.4% | - | - | 733 594 | 85.9% | - | - | 74.8% | | |
| Government - capital | 422 026 | 599 348 | 150 049 | 24.1% | 207 472 | 33.4% | 333 007 | 55.6% | - | - | 690 548 | 115.2% | 4 | 119.3% | (100.0%) | | |
| Interest | 87 472 | 87 472 | 17 679 | 20.2% | 18 458 | 21.1% | 16 181 | 18.5% | 30 588 | 35.0% | 82 907 | 94.8% | 20 360 | 119.7% | 50.2% | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Payments | (2 348 556) | (2 484 837) | (922 852) | 39.3% | (792 048) | 33.7% | (854 326) | 34.4% | (726 199) | 29.2% | (3 295 425) | 132.6% | (752 094) | 165.1% | (3.4%) | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (2 297 056) | (2 429 337) | (919 612) | 40.0% | (716 392) | 33.8% | (850 686) | 35.0% | (716 690) | 29.5% | (3 263 381) | 134.3% | (734 921) | 167.8% | (2.5%) | | |
| Finance charges | (40 000) | (40 000) | - | - | (10 356) | 25.3% | - | - | (9 388) | 23.5% | (19 925) | 49.8% | (11 054) | 60.9% | (15.1%) | | |
| Transfers and grants | (11 500) | (15 500) | (3 240) | 28.2% | (5 120) | 44.5% | (3 440) | 23.5% | (120) | 8% | (12 120) | 78.2% | (6 120) | 99.3% | (98.0%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 823 944 | 749 934 | 175 452 | 21.3% | 177 320 | 21.5% | 195 869 | 26.1% | 72 748 | 9.7% | 621 390 | 82.9% | (62 351) | 68.8% | (216.7%) | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 38 400 | 38 400 | 79 | 2% | 2 531 | 6.6% | 5 | - | 435 | 1.1% | 3 051 | 7.9% | 24 | 2% | 1 706.3% | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 38 000 | 38 000 | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | 264 | 7% | 272 | 7% | - | - | - | | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 400 | 400 | 71 | 17.9% | 2 531 | 632.8% | 5 | 1.3% | 171 | 42.8% | 2 779 | 694.7% | 24 | 13.0% | 610.0% | | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Payments | (1 041 644) | (977 767) | (75 631) | 7.3% | (126 815) | 12.2% | (162 912) | 16.7% | (453 484) | 46.4% | (818 843) | 83.7% | (225 858) | 87.5% | 100.8% | | |
| Capital assets | (1 041 644) | (977 767) | (75 631) | 7.3% | (126 815) | 12.2% | (162 912) | 16.7% | (453 484) | 46.4% | (818 843) | 83.7% | (225 858) | 87.5% | 100.8% | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (1 003 244) | (939 367) | (75 552) | 7.5% | (124 284) | 12.4% | (162 907) | 17.3% | (453 049) | 48.2% | (815 792) | 86.8% | (225 834) | 90.6% | 100.6% | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 239 000 | 239 000 | 924 | 4% | 1 193 | 5% | 236 162 | 98.8% | 1 108 | 5% | 239 387 | 100.2% | 4 367 | 2 350.8% | (74.6%) | | |
| Short term loans | 235 000 | 235 000 | - | - | - | - | 235 000 | 100.0% | - | - | 235 000 | 100.0% | 3 310 | - | (100.0%) | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 4 000 | 4 000 | 924 | 23.1% | 1 193 | 29.8% | 1 162 | 29.1% | 1 108 | 27.7% | 4 387 | 109.7% | 1 057 | 210.8% | 4.8% | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (75 000) | (75 000) | (10 000) | 13.3% | (84 165) | 112.2% | - | - | (19 007) | 25.3% | (113 172) | 150.9% | (18 698) | 64.1% | 1.7% | | |
| Payments | (75 000) | (75 000) | (10 000) | 13.3% | (84 165) | 112.2% | - | - | (19 007) | 25.3% | (113 172) | 150.9% | (18 698) | 64.1% | 1.7% | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (75 000) | (75 000) | (10 000) | 13.3% | (84 165) | 112.2% | - | - | (19 007) | 25.3% | (113 172) | 150.9% | (18 698) | 64.1% | 1.7% | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 164 000 | 164 000 | (9 076) | (5.5%) | (82 972) | (50.6%) | 236 162 | 144.0% | (17 899) | (10.9%) | 126 215 | 77.0% | (14 331) | (17.4%) | 24.9% | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (15 300) | (25 432) | 90 825 | (593.6%) | (29 936) | 195.7% | 269 124 | (1 058.2%) | (398 200) | 1 565.7% | (68 187) | 268.1% | (302 516) | 114.7% | 31.6% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 50 000 | 86 200 | 86 200 | 172.4% | 177 025 | 354.0% | 147 089 | 170.6% | 416 213 | 482.8% | 86 200 | 100.0% | 388 716 | 90.7% | 7.1% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 34 700 | 60 767 | 177 025 | 510.2% | 147 089 | 423.9% | 416 213 | 684.9% | 18 013 | 29.6% | 18 013 | 29.6% | 86 200 | 60.3% | (79.1%) | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|---------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 21 971 | 8.3% | 7 073 | 2.7% | 5 684 | 2.1% | 230 378 | 86.9% | 265 106 | 33.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 17 339 | 16.0% | 8 636 | 8.0% | 6 101 | 5.6% | 76 293 | 70.4% | 108 370 | 13.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 10 090 | 7.4% | 8 246 | 5.6% | 7 600 | 5.2% | 120 517 | 81.8% | 147 253 | 18.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 775 | 9.3% | 1 404 | 7.3% | 1 144 | 6.0% | 14 801 | 77.4% | 19 124 | 2.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 3 168 | 9.2% | 2 742 | 7.9% | 2 007 | 5.8% | 26 596 | 77.1% | 34 514 | 4.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 1 | 9.1% | 1 | 8.8% | 0 | 6.3% | 6 | 75.7% | 8 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 22 | - | 248 | 2% | 391 | 3% | 128 614 | 99.5% | 129 274 | 16.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (41 680) | (41.5%) | 1 442 | 1.4% | 1 473 | 1.5% | 139 143 | 138.6% | 100 378 | 12.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 13 486 | 1.7% | 29 791 | 3.7% | 24 402 | 3.0% | 736 348 | 91.6% | 804 027 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 660 | 1.8% | 1 756 | 4.8% | 1 439 | 3.9% | 32 642 | 89.4% | 36 517 | 4.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 1 790 | 1.8% | 7 137 | 7.0% | 4 348 | 4.3% | 88 569 | 87.0% | 101 844 | 12.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 10 857 | 1.6% | 20 811 | 3.1% | 18 525 | 2.8% | 613 162 | 92.4% | 663 354 | 82.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 179 | 7.7% | 87 | 3.8% | 90 | 3.9% | 1 955 | 84.6% | 2 311 | 3% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 13 486 | 1.7% | 29 791 | 3.7% | 24 402 | 3.0% | 736 348 | 91.6% | 804 027 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|---------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 79 008 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 79 008 | 41.9% |
| Bulk Water | 16 342 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 342 | 8.7% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 87 270 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 87 270 | 46.3% |
| Auditor-General | 19 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | - |
| Other | 6 031 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 031 | 3.2% |
| Total | 188 668 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 188 668 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Dikgape Herskowitz Makobe | 015 290 2102 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Naazim Essa(Acting) | 015 290 2049 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: GOVAN MBEKI (MP307)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 1 732 012 | 1 743 776 | 483 411 | 27.9% | 403 817 | 23.3% | 266 589 | 15.3% | 199 994 | 11.5% | 1 353 810 | 77.6% | 338 510 | 83.2% | (40.9%) |
| Operating Revenue | 1 732 012 | 1 743 776 | 483 411 | 27.9% | 403 817 | 23.3% | 266 589 | 15.3% | 199 994 | 11.5% | 1 353 810 | 77.6% | 338 510 | 83.2% | (40.9%) |
| Property rates | 247 933 | 247 933 | 63 351 | 25.6% | 54 333 | 21.9% | 53 502 | 21.6% | 19 269 | 7.8% | 190 455 | 76.8% | 56 434 | 81.7% | (65.9%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 551 005 | 551 005 | 141 599 | 25.7% | 106 596 | 19.3% | 82 849 | 15.0% | 76 654 | 13.9% | 407 668 | 74.0% | 133 977 | 79.3% | (42.8%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 361 055 | 361 055 | 89 612 | 24.8% | 86 378 | 23.9% | 55 346 | 15.3% | 53 656 | 14.9% | 285 093 | 79.0% | 71 903 | 82.0% | (30.9%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 101 071 | 101 071 | 22 858 | 22.6% | 22 299 | 22.1% | 16 340 | 16.2% | 12 871 | 12.7% | 74 367 | 73.6% | 19 225 | 74.2% | (53.1%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 108 365 | 108 365 | 26 952 | 24.9% | 26 507 | 24.5% | 18 899 | 17.4% | 17 689 | 16.3% | 90 046 | 83.1% | 25 009 | 80.0% | (29.3%) |
| Service charges - other | - | - | (2 316) | - | (1 580) | - | - | - | - | - | (3 897) | - | (3 028) | (1 306 197.8%) | (100.0%) |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 4 854 | 4 854 | 949 | 19.6% | 788 | 16.2% | 926 | 19.1% | 1 504 | 31.0% | 4 167 | 85.8% | (190) | 143.4% | (874.5%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 44 100 | 44 100 | 10 525 | 23.8% | 11 784 | 26.7% | 10 188 | 23.1% | 7 965 | 18.1% | 40 262 | 91.3% | 14 648 | 82.6% | (45.6%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | 52 | 52 | - | - | 13 | 24.8% | - | - | - | - | 13 | 24.8% | 52 | 108.1% | (100.0%) |
| Fines | 29 199 | 28 199 | 3 335 | 11.4% | 717 | 2.5% | 266 | 9% | 329 | 1.2% | 4 646 | 16.5% | (13 018) | 22.6% | (102.5%) |
| Licences and permits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency services | 33 854 | 33 854 | 26 418 | 78.0% | 21 384 | 63.2% | 5 124 | 15.1% | 4 209 | 12.4% | 57 134 | 168.8% | 21 451 | 128.1% | (80.4%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 217 623 | 230 387 | 93 173 | 42.8% | 67 152 | 30.9% | 7 771 | 3.4% | 445 | 2% | 168 540 | 73.2% | (590) | 98.3% | (174.8%) |
| Other own revenue | 22 900 | 22 900 | 3 860 | 16.9% | 6 809 | 29.7% | 14 324 | 62.6% | 3 449 | 15.1% | 28 441 | 124.2% | 4 462 | 147.9% | (25.1%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 10 000 | 10 000 | 3 295 | 33.0% | 770 | 7.7% | 1 054 | 10.5% | 1 755 | 17.6% | 8 874 | 68.7% | 2 042 | 43.3% | (14.1%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 708 279 | 1 734 326 | 589 944 | 34.5% | 379 099 | 22.2% | 224 092 | 12.9% | 325 640 | 18.8% | 1 518 775 | 87.6% | 467 381 | 85.1% | (30.3%) |
| Employment related costs | 448 356 | 456 739 | 104 279 | 23.3% | 109 030 | 24.3% | 74 553 | 16.3% | 75 095 | 16.4% | 362 998 | 79.5% | 102 907 | 97.5% | (27.0%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 21 038 | 21 038 | 4 572 | 21.7% | 4 649 | 22.1% | 3 453 | 16.4% | 3 210 | 15.3% | 15 584 | 75.5% | 4 462 | 92.6% | (30.3%) |
| Debt impairment | 137 081 | 137 081 | 93 392 | 68.1% | (11 067) | (8.1%) | - | - | (548) | (4%) | 81 777 | 59.7% | - | 10.5% | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 162 165 | 162 165 | 42 845 | 26.4% | 38 342 | 23.6% | 12 781 | 7.9% | 38 342 | 23.6% | 132 309 | 81.6% | 35 430 | 41.9% | 8.2% |
| Finance charges | 3 058 | 5 358 | 5 307 | 173.6% | 10 313 | 337.3% | 3 802 | 71.0% | 3 741 | 69.8% | 23 163 | 432.3% | 7 519 | 976.3% | (50.2%) |
| Bulk purchases | 638 908 | 646 547 | 267 616 | 41.9% | 138 524 | 21.7% | 94 744 | 14.7% | 157 315 | 24.3% | 658 198 | 101.8% | 201 192 | 95.0% | (21.8%) |
| Other Materials | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contracted services | 58 205 | 81 746 | 19 173 | 32.9% | 22 026 | 37.8% | 9 244 | 11.3% | 21 108 | 25.8% | 71 551 | 87.5% | 25 664 | 90.2% | (17.8%) |
| Transfers and grants | 51 621 | 27 826 | 3 777 | 7.3% | 2 234 | 4.3% | 1 753 | 6.3% | 2 182 | 7.8% | 9 946 | 35.7% | 3 564 | 28.4% | (58.8%) |
| Other expenditure | 187 847 | 195 825 | 48 984 | 26.1% | 65 048 | 34.6% | 23 742 | 12.1% | 25 195 | 12.9% | 162 989 | 83.2% | 86 503 | 99.3% | (70.9%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 23 733 | 9 450 | (106 533) | | 24 718 | | 42 496 | | (125 646) | | (164 964) | | (128 871) | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 60 161 | 62 261 | 39 388 | 65.3% | 22 573 | 37.5% | 4 400 | 7% | 3 485 | 5.6% | 65 766 | 105.6% | 3 239 | 63.8% | 7.6% |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | (17 000) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (3 648) | 53.3% | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 66 893 | 71 711 | (67 246) | | 47 291 | | 42 916 | | (122 160) | | (99 198) | | (129 280) | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 66 893 | 71 711 | (67 246) | | 47 291 | | 42 916 | | (122 160) | | (99 198) | | (129 280) | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 66 893 | 71 711 | (67 246) | | 47 291 | | 42 916 | | (122 160) | | (99 198) | | (129 280) | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 66 893 | 71 711 | (67 246) | | 47 291 | | 42 916 | | (122 160) | | (99 198) | | (129 280) | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | 100 894 | 87 395 | 7 527 | 7.5% | 20 217 | 20.0% | 12 238 | 14.0% | 23 246 | 26.6% | 63 229 | 72.3% | 40 140 | 59.8% | (42.1%) |
| Source of Finance | 100 894 | 87 395 | 7 527 | 7.5% | 20 217 | 20.0% | 12 238 | 14.0% | 23 246 | 26.6% | 63 229 | 72.3% | 40 140 | 59.8% | (42.1%) |
| National Government | 60 161 | 63 113 | 7 292 | 12.1% | 17 858 | 29.7% | 11 543 | 18.3% | 17 810 | 28.2% | 54 504 | 86.4% | 20 743 | 69.2% | (14.1%) |
| Provincial Government | 17 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 624 | 12.3% | (100.0%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25.2% | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | 10 000 | 185 | 1.8% | 181 | 1.8% | 423 | 4.2% | 214 | 2.1% | 1 002 | 10.0% | 6 692 | 7.7% | (96.8%) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 77 161 | 73 113 | 7 477 | 9.7% | 18 039 | 24.4% | 11 966 | 16.4% | 18 024 | 24.7% | 55 506 | 75.9% | 30 059 | 59.6% | (40.0%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 23 733 | 14 282 | 50 | 2% | 2 178 | 9.2% | 273 | 1.9% | 5 222 | 36.6% | 7 723 | 54.1% | 9 329 | 140.7% | (44.0%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 751 | 13.4% | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 100 894 | 87 395 | 7 527 | 7.5% | 20 217 | 20.0% | 12 238 | 14.0% | 23 246 | 26.6% | 63 229 | 72.3% | 40 140 | 59.8% | (42.1%) |
| Governance and Administration | 9 962 | 11 590 | 47 | 5% | 2 155 | 21.6% | 266 | 2.3% | 2 172 | 18.7% | 4 641 | 40.0% | 1 981 | 285.7% | 9.6% |
| Executive & Council | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 475 | 3 122.6% | (100.0%) |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 5 000 | 10 039 | - | - | 201 | 4.0% | 183 | 1.8% | 1 677 | 16.7% | 2 060 | 20.5% | 60 | 22.8% | 2 702.8% |
| Corporate Services | 4 962 | 1 552 | 47 | 9% | 1 955 | 39.4% | 83 | 5.3% | 495 | 31.9% | 2 580 | 166.3% | 1 447 | 1 386.1% | (65.8%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 2 711 | 21 | - | - | 1 797 | 66.3% | - | - | - | - | 1 797 | 8 558.2% | 3 308 | 87.2% | (100.0%) |
| Community & Social Services | 271 | 21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 100.0% | - |
| Sport And Recreation | - | - | - | - | 1 797 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 797 | - | 3 306 | 87.1% | (100.0%) |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 3 500 | 2 671 | 3 | 1% | 23 | 7% | 6 | 2% | 196 | 7.3% | 228 | 8.5% | 2 | 33.0% | 9 204.5% |
| Planning and Development | - | - | 3 | 3% | - | - | - | - | 196 | - | 199 | - | - | 99.6% | (100.0%) |
| Road Transport | 3 500 | 2 650 | - | - | 23 | 7% | 6 | 2% | 196 | 7.3% | 228 | 8.5% | 2 | 33.0% | 9 204.5% |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 87 161 | 73 113 | 7 477 | 8.6% | 16 242 | 18.6% | 11 966 | 16.4% | 20 878 | 28.6% | 56 563 | 77.4% | 34 848 | 59.2% | (40.1%) |
| Electricity | 15 000 | 15 000 | 731 | 4.9% | 981 | 1.2% | 2 047 | 13.6% | 3 034 | 20.2% | 5 994 | 40.0% | 9 326 | 38.6% | (67.5%) |
| Water | - | - | 3 464 | - | 727 | - | - | - | 70 | - | 4 262 | - | 5 461 | 102.1% | (98.7%) |
| Waste Water Management | 72 161 | 58 113 | 3 282 | 4.5% | 15 334 | 21.2% | 9 918 | 17.1% | 17 773 | 30.6% | 46 307 | 79.7% | 20 061 | 65.0% | (11.4%) |
| Waste Management | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 549 983 | 1 492 138 | 472 526 | 30.5% | 447 094 | 28.8% | 401 931 | 26.9% | 305 100 | 20.4% | 1 626 651 | 109.0% | 302 554 | 96.7% | .8% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 210 743 | 210 743 | 66 228 | 31.4% | 55 206 | 26.2% | 50 972 | 24.2% | 48 717 | 23.1% | 221 123 | 104.9% | 41 628 | 95.6% | 17.0% |
| Service charges | 953 272 | 953 272 | 195 832 | 20.5% | 205 504 | 21.6% | 219 625 | 23.0% | 180 877 | 19.0% | 801 838 | 84.1% | 210 565 | 79.4% | (14.1%) |
| Other revenue | 88 610 | 22 900 | 76 236 | 111.1% | 86 365 | 125.9% | 60 447 | 264.0% | 70 761 | 309.0% | 293 809 | 1 283.0% | 46 892 | 422.6% | 50.9% |
| Government - operating | 217 623 | 220 387 | 94 525 | 43.4% | 77 168 | 35.7% | 57 628 | 26.1% | 533 | 2% | 220 454 | 104.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Government - capital | 77 161 | 42 261 | 39 288 | 50.9% | 22 000 | 28.5% | 9 161 | 14.7% | - | - | 70 449 | 113.2% | 3 300 | 63.7% | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 22 523 | 22 523 | 417 | 1.9% | 251 | 1.1% | 4 099 | 18.2% | 4 197 | 18.6% | 8 965 | 39.8% | 117 | 33.2% | 3 498.2% |
| Dividends | 52 | 52 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 | 26.7% | 14 | 26.7% | 52 | 108.1% | (73.6%) |
| Payments | (1 357 412) | (1 427 214) | (466 178) | 34.3% | (420 434) | 31.0% | (401 274) | 28.1% | (266 433) | 18.7% | (1 554 318) | 108.9% | (271 166) | 116.5% | (1.7%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (690 436) | (1 424 157) | (460 870) | 66.8% | (416 910) | 60.4% | (360 409) | 25.9% | (259 201) | 18.2% | (1 407 390) | 105.1% | (245 254) | 100.1% | 5.7% |
| Finance charges | (479 131) | (3 058) | (5 308) | 1.1% | (3 524) | 7% | (40 865) | 1 336.4% | (7 231) | 236.5% | (56 928) | 1 861.7% | (23 107) | 5 550.4% | (68.7%) |
| Transfers and grants | (187 847) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (2 804) | 351.8% | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 192 571 | 64 923 | 6 348 | 3.3% | 26 660 | 13.8% | 658 | 1.0% | 38 667 | 59.6% | 72 333 | 111.4% | 31 388 | 19.2% | 23.2% |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 10 000 | 10 000 | 3 295 | 33.0% | 778 | 7.8% | 3 801 | 38.0% | 1 867 | 18.7% | 9 742 | 97.4% | 3 295 | 54.9% | (43.3%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 10 000 | 10 000 | 3 295 | 33.0% | 778 | 7.8% | 3 801 | 38.0% | 1 867 | 18.7% | 9 742 | 97.4% | 2 465 | 44.0% | (24.2%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 829 | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | (7 527) | 7.5% | (20 217) | 20.0% | (12 215) | 15.8% | (23 263) | 30.1% | (63 222) | 81.7% | (28 691) | 51.8% | (18.9%) |
| Capital assets | (100 894) | (77 395) | (7 527) | 7.5% | (20 217) | 20.0% | (12 215) | 15.8% | (23 263) | 30.1% | (63 222) | 81.7% | (28 691) | 51.8% | (18.9%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (90 894) | (67 395) | (4 232) | 4.7% | (19 439) | 21.4% | (8 414) | 12.5% | (21 396) | 31.7% | (53 480) | 79.4% | (25 397) | 50.1% | (15.8%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 860 | 860 | 43 | 5.0% | 145 | 16.9% | 321 | 37.3% | 90 | 10.4% | 599 | 69.7% | 317 | 196.0% | (71.7%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 860 | 860 | 43 | 5.0% | 145 | 16.9% | 321 | 37.3% | 90 | 10.4% | 599 | 69.7% | 317 | 196.0% | (71.7%) |
| Payments | (2 225) | (2 225) | (1 113) | 50.0% | - | - | (727) | 32.7% | - | - | (1 839) | 82.7% | - | 133.4% | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | (2 225) | (2 225) | (1 113) | 50.0% | - | - | (727) | 32.7% | - | - | (1 839) | 82.7% | - | 133.4% | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (1 365) | (1 365) | (1 069) | 78.3% | 145 | (10.6%) | (406) | 29.7% | 90 | (6.6%) | (1 240) | 90.8% | 317 | 111.7% | (71.7%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 100 312 | (3 837) | 1 046 | 1.0% | 7 367 | 7.3% | (8 162) | 212.7% | 17 361 | (452.5%) | 17 613 | (459.0%) | 6 308 | 5.0% | 175.2% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 38 021 | 38 021 | 14 900 | 39.4% | 16 037 | 42.2% | 23 403 | 61.6% | 15 242 | 40.1% | 14 900 | 39.4% | 20 536 | 106.1% | (25.8%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 138 333 | 34 184 | 16 037 | 11.6% | 23 403 | 16.9% | 15 242 | 44.6% | 32 603 | 95.4% | 32 603 | 95.4% | 26 843 | 11.3% | 21.5% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 12 868 | 4.9% | 10 476 | 4.0% | 12 385 | 4.7% | 225 110 | 86.3% | 260 839 | 29.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 9 717 | 9.5% | 5 839 | 5.7% | 4 567 | 4.5% | 81 920 | 80.3% | 102 043 | 11.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 6 719 | 9.4% | 2 883 | 4.0% | 2 708 | 3.8% | 59 282 | 82.8% | 71 591 | 8.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 4 004 | 3.7% | 3 490 | 3.2% | 3 287 | 3.0% | 98 719 | 90.2% | 109 560 | 12.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 5 031 | 4.2% | 5 036 | 4.2% | 3 493 | 2.9% | 105 515 | 88.6% | 119 075 | 13.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 149 558 | 73.3% | 882 | 4% | 983 | 4% | 59 839 | 25.9% | 231 242 | 25.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 207 896 | 23.2% | 28 605 | 3.2% | 27 423 | 3.1% | 630 445 | 70.5% | 894 369 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 5 233 | 30.2% | 651 | 3.8% | 654 | 3.8% | 10 773 | 62.2% | 17 311 | 1.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 17 353 | 17.4% | 4 492 | 4.6% | 3 937 | 4.0% | 72 757 | 73.8% | 98 539 | 11.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 182 721 | 24.4% | 23 056 | 3.1% | 22 383 | 3.0% | 521 747 | 69.6% | 749 906 | 83.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 2 589 | 9.0% | 407 | 1.4% | 449 | 1.6% | 25 169 | 88.0% | 28 613 | 3.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 207 896 | 23.2% | 28 605 | 3.2% | 27 423 | 3.1% | 630 445 | 70.5% | 894 369 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 91 822 | 18.5% | 55 522 | 11.2% | 46 445 | 9.4% | 302 571 | 61.0% | 496 360 | 66.5% |
| Bulk Water | 21 500 | 30.2% | 22 517 | 31.7% | 21 234 | 29.9% | 5 825 | 8.2% | 71 077 | 9.5% |
| PAYE deductions | 6 208 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 208 | 8% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 7 143 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 143 | 1.0% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 19 941 | 12.0% | 8 793 | 5.3% | 13 068 | 7.9% | 123 763 | 74.8% | 165 565 | 22.2% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 146 614 | 19.6% | 86 832 | 11.6% | 80 747 | 10.8% | 432 160 | 57.9% | 746 353 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr ME. Michole | 017 620 6279 |
| Financial Manager | Mr J.M. Mokgatli | 017 620 6275 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: EMALAHLENI (MP) (MP312)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | 2 645 868 | 2 645 868 | 605 127 | 22.9% | 551 612 | 20.8% | 535 269 | 20.2% | 485 738 | 18.4% | 2 177 745 | 82.3% | 465 659 | 93.1% | 4.3% |
| Operating Revenue | 2 645 868 | 2 645 868 | 605 127 | 22.9% | 551 612 | 20.8% | 535 269 | 20.2% | 485 738 | 18.4% | 2 177 745 | 82.3% | 465 659 | 93.1% | 4.3% |
| Property rates | 385 451 | 385 451 | 93 724 | 24.3% | 94 985 | 24.6% | 95 416 | 24.8% | 98 294 | 25.5% | 382 419 | 99.2% | 93 122 | 99.7% | 5.6% |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 1 175 294 | 1 175 294 | 297 122 | 25.3% | 251 498 | 21.4% | 241 165 | 20.5% | 227 136 | 20.2% | 1 026 921 | 87.4% | 232 489 | 107.3% | 2.0% |
| Service charges - water revenue | 387 561 | 387 561 | 18 544 | 4.8% | 17 514 | 4.5% | 18 119 | 4.7% | 23 861 | 6.2% | 78 038 | 20.1% | 19 213 | 23.3% | 31.0% |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 148 725 | 148 725 | 26 576 | 17.9% | 32 514 | 21.9% | 31 444 | 21.1% | 32 009 | 21.5% | 122 564 | 82.4% | 27 968 | 98.8% | 14.4% |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 102 515 | 102 515 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 903 | 83.3% | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - other | 534 | 534 | 21 557 | 4 039.2% | 21 652 | 4 057.1% | 21 872 | 4 098.3% | 23 597 | 4 421.5% | 88 679 | 16 616.1% | 7 | 4 304.7% | 335 488.1% |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 11 608 | 11 608 | 3 085 | 26.6% | 3 175 | 27.3% | 3 012 | 25.9% | 2 950 | 25.4% | 12 221 | 105.3% | 3 202 | 91.8% | (7.9%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 567 | 567 | 360 | 63.5% | 501 | 88.5% | 490 | 86.5% | 503 | 88.8% | 1 854 | 327.2% | 259 | 66.9% | 93.9% |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 86 913 | 86 913 | 26 907 | 31.0% | 33 650 | 38.7% | 34 738 | 40.0% | 32 841 | 37.8% | 128 114 | 147.4% | 27 896 | 137.5% | 17.7% |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 4 063 | 4 063 | 206 | 5.1% | 1 845 | 45.4% | 1 009 | 25.3% | 2 213 | 54.5% | 5 293 | 130.3% | 1 500 | 80.9% | 47.6% |
| Licences and permits | 2 243 | 2 243 | 490 | 30.8% | 709 | 31.6% | 576 | 25.7% | 810 | 36.1% | 2 784 | 124.1% | 742 | 106.3% | 9.2% |
| Agency services | 24 796 | 24 796 | 1 211 | 4.9% | 7 504 | 30.3% | 4 500 | 18.1% | 13 165 | 53.1% | 26 381 | 106.4% | 19 002 | 121.9% | (30.7%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 292 686 | 292 686 | 109 300 | 37.3% | 72 431 | 24.7% | 73 079 | 25.0% | 7 591 | 2.6% | 262 402 | 89.7% | (345) | 97.2% | (2 300.2%) |
| Other own revenue | 22 914 | 22 914 | 5 844 | 25.5% | 13 653 | 59.6% | 9 829 | 42.9% | 10 748 | 46.9% | 40 074 | 174.9% | 20 682 | 91.2% | (48.0%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 696 508 | 2 694 462 | 266 466 | 9.9% | 372 623 | 13.8% | 800 035 | 29.7% | 615 040 | 22.8% | 2 054 174 | 76.2% | 355 524 | 60.0% | 73.0% |
| Employee related costs | 649 005 | 697 121 | 162 281 | 25.0% | 167 770 | 25.9% | 173 592 | 24.9% | 174 514 | 25.0% | 678 158 | 93.3% | 152 466 | 98.8% | 14.1% |
| Remuneration of councillors | 25 725 | 27 151 | 6 146 | 23.9% | 6 136 | 23.8% | 6 710 | 24.7% | 6 336 | 23.3% | 25 327 | 93.3% | 6 010 | 119.1% | 5.4% |
| Debt impairment | 426 150 | 252 581 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24 | (100.0%) | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 167 500 | 205 745 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 337 | (100.0%) | |
| Finance charges | 72 718 | 95 855 | 6 622 | 9.1% | 4 195 | 5.8% | 46 124 | 48.1% | 34 726 | 36.2% | 91 667 | 95.6% | 215 | 11.0% | 16 078.0% |
| Bulk purchases | 949 450 | 947 950 | 26 321 | 2.8% | 95 173 | 10.0% | 494 131 | 52.1% | 293 683 | 31.0% | 909 307 | 95.9% | 79 997 | 49.2% | 267.1% |
| Other materials | 125 518 | 122 992 | 13 534 | 10.8% | 40 716 | 32.9% | 15 404 | 12.5% | 34 874 | 28.4% | 103 927 | 84.5% | 25 597 | 44.2% | (86.2%) |
| Contracted services | 42 057 | 57 210 | 12 932 | 30.7% | 14 916 | 35.5% | 11 318 | 19.8% | 15 895 | 27.8% | 54 621 | 95.5% | 25 899 | 149.2% | (38.6%) |
| Transfers and grants | 35 929 | 35 929 | 1 973 | 5.5% | 2 613 | 7.3% | 1 679 | 4.7% | (1 110) | (3.1%) | 5 154 | 14.3% | 911 | 50.0% | (221.8%) |
| Other expenditure | 202 446 | 251 928 | 37 087 | 18.3% | 41 705 | 20.6% | 50 824 | 20.2% | 56 039 | 22.2% | 185 656 | 73.7% | 63 965 | 103.2% | (12.4%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (50 640) | (48 593) | 338 661 | | 178 988 | | (264 766) | | (129 302) | | 123 581 | | 110 135 | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 236 618 | 258 618 | 2 506 | 1.1% | 19 997 | 8.5% | 30 788 | 11.9% | 16 398 | 6.3% | 69 690 | 26.9% | 21 746 | 52.4% | (24.6%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 185 978 | 210 024 | 341 167 | | 198 986 | | (233 978) | | (112 904) | | 193 270 | | 131 882 | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 185 978 | 210 024 | 341 167 | | 198 986 | | (233 978) | | (112 904) | | 193 270 | | 131 882 | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 185 978 | 210 024 | 341 167 | | 198 986 | | (233 978) | | (112 904) | | 193 270 | | 131 882 | | |
| Share of surplus/deficit of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 185 978 | 210 024 | 341 167 | | 198 986 | | (233 978) | | (112 904) | | 193 270 | | 131 882 | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | 261 138 | 319 203 | 2 368 | .9% | 8 134 | 3.1% | 21 159 | 6.6% | 64 669 | 20.3% | 96 331 | 30.2% | 58 359 | 50.0% | 10.8% |
| Source of Finance | 261 138 | 319 203 | 2 368 | .9% | 8 134 | 3.1% | 21 159 | 6.6% | 64 669 | 20.3% | 96 331 | 30.2% | 58 359 | 50.0% | 10.8% |
| National Government | 213 591 | 238 627 | 2 368 | 1.1% | 7 921 | 3.7% | 20 663 | 8.7% | 63 048 | 26.4% | 93 999 | 39.4% | 55 999 | 68.7% | 12.6% |
| Provincial Government | - | 40 248 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | 18 250 | 25 670 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 231 841 | 304 545 | 2 368 | 1.0% | 7 921 | 3.4% | 20 663 | 6.8% | 63 048 | 20.7% | 93 999 | 30.9% | 55 999 | 50.1% | 12.6% |
| Borrowing | - | 1 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 105 | 7.0% | 105 | 7.0% | 343 | 20.6% | (69.5%) |
| Internally generated funds | 29 297 | 13 158 | - | - | 213 | .7% | 497 | 3.8% | 1 517 | 11.5% | 2 227 | 16.9% | 2 017 | 29.4% | (24.8%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 261 138 | 319 203 | 2 368 | .9% | 8 134 | 3.1% | 21 159 | 6.6% | 64 669 | 20.3% | 96 331 | 30.2% | 58 359 | 50.0% | 10.8% |
| Governance and Administration | 250 | 7 537 | - | - | 207 | 82.6% | 293 | 3.9% | 1 720 | 22.8% | 2 219 | 29.4% | 2 265 | 8% | (24.1%) |
| Executive & Council | 1 545 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 250 | 5 992 | - | - | 2 | .7% | 92 | 1.5% | 1 439 | 24.0% | 1 533 | 25.6% | 182 | - | 689.0% |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | 205 | - | 200 | - | 281 | - | 686 | - | 2 083 | - | (86.5%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 8 000 | 8 578 | - | - | 420 | 5.3% | 566 | 6.6% | 6 767 | 78.9% | 7 753 | 90.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Community & Social Services | - | 16 | - | - | 420 | - | 551 | 3 529.9% | 6 759 | 43 310.2% | 7 730 | 49 531.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 8 000 | 8 002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | 560 | - | - | - | - | 15 | 2.7% | 4 | 8% | 20 | 3.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 49 629 | 83 958 | - | - | 1 974 | 4.0% | 699 | 8% | 18 652 | 22.2% | 21 325 | 25.4% | 704 | - | 2 550.0% |
| Planning and Development | - | 3 355 | - | - | 139 | - | - | - | (139) | (4.2%) | - | - | 683 | - | (120.4%) |
| Road Transport | 49 629 | 71 680 | - | - | 1 834 | 3.7% | 699 | 1.0% | 18 792 | 26.2% | 21 325 | 29.7% | 21 | - | 90 001.8% |
| Environmental Protection | - | 8 923 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 203 259 | 219 130 | 2 368 | 1.2% | 5 527 | 2.7% | 19 602 | 8.9% | 37 515 | 17.1% | 65 012 | 29.7% | 55 300 | - | (32.3%) |
| Electricity | 44 000 | 54 107 | - | - | 2 962 | 6.7% | 4 544 | 8.4% | 24 759 | 45.8% | 32 265 | 59.6% | 4 420 | - | 460.2% |
| Water | 63 375 | 104 458 | - | - | - | - | 8 832 | 8.5% | 4 152 | 4.0% | 12 983 | 12.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Waste Water Management | 89 123 | 53 640 | 2 368 | 2.7% | 2 565 | 2.9% | 6 222 | 11.6% | 6 893 | 12.9% | 18 048 | 33.6% | 50 970 | - | (86.5%) |
| Waste Management | 6 761 | 6 924 | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 433 658 | 2 492 164 | 620 033 | 25.5% | 789 991 | 32.5% | 816 253 | 32.8% | 467 778 | 18.8% | 2 694 055 | 108.1% | 372 694 | 90.2% | 25.5% | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 319 539 | 319 539 | 68 244 | 21.4% | 84 355 | 26.4% | 94 356 | 29.5% | 77 390 | 24.2% | 324 344 | 101.5% | 63 174 | 91.5% | 22.5% | | |
| Service charges | 1 497 149 | 1 533 654 | 265 752 | 17.8% | 270 178 | 18.0% | 301 222 | 19.6% | 235 289 | 15.3% | 1 072 442 | 69.9% | 247 762 | 81.4% | (5.0%) | | |
| Other revenue | 64 362 | 64 362 | 149 993 | 232.4% | 312 628 | 485.7% | 242 663 | 377.0% | 111 754 | 173.6% | 816 638 | 1 268.8% | 32 473 | 183.1% | 244.1% | | |
| Government - operating | 292 686 | 292 686 | 109 176 | 37.3% | 71 521 | 24.4% | 84 551 | 28.9% | - | - | 261 858 | 90.5% | 1 130 | 94.1% | (100.0%) | | |
| Government - capital | - | - | 207 593 | - | 17 368 | 9.4% | 58 436 | 28.1% | 10 000 | 4.8% | 85 804 | 41.3% | - | 62.4% | (100.0%) | | |
| Interest | 74 329 | 74 329 | 27 267 | 36.7% | 34 132 | 45.9% | 35 226 | 47.4% | 33 344 | 44.9% | 129 969 | 174.9% | 28 155 | 137.4% | 18.4% | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (2 229 994) | (2 229 994) | (616 350) | 27.6% | (763 714) | 34.2% | (785 487) | 35.2% | (401 331) | 18.0% | (2 566 882) | 115.1% | (316 200) | 103.7% | 26.9% | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (2 121 346) | (2 121 346) | (608 043) | 28.7% | (755 134) | 35.6% | (781 380) | 36.8% | (395 402) | 18.6% | (2 539 959) | 119.7% | (286 559) | 106.8% | 38.0% | | |
| Finance charges | (72 718) | (72 718) | (7 148) | 10.7% | (5 967) | 8.2% | (2 429) | 3.3% | (7 038) | 9.7% | (23 182) | 31.9% | (29 642) | 58.3% | (16.3%) | | |
| Transfers and grants | (35 929) | (35 929) | (559) | 1.6% | (2 613) | 7.3% | (1 679) | 4.7% | 1 109 | (3.1%) | (3 741) | 10.4% | - | 39.1% | (100.0%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 203 664 | 262 170 | 3 683 | 1.8% | 26 278 | 12.9% | 30 766 | 11.7% | 66 447 | 25.3% | 127 173 | 48.5% | 56 493 | 7.9% | 17.6% | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (185 593) | (244 098) | (2 368) | 1.3% | (23 049) | 12.4% | (13 611) | 5.6% | (64 670) | 26.5% | (103 698) | 42.5% | (58 359) | 50.0% | 10.8% | | |
| Capital assets | (185 593) | (244 098) | (2 368) | 1.3% | (23 049) | 12.4% | (13 611) | 5.6% | (64 670) | 26.5% | (103 698) | 42.5% | (58 359) | 50.0% | 10.8% | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (185 593) | (244 098) | (2 368) | 1.3% | (23 049) | 12.4% | (13 611) | 5.6% | (64 670) | 26.5% | (103 698) | 42.5% | (58 359) | 13.3% | 10.8% | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 12 000 | 12 000 | 1 767 | 14.7% | (219) | (1.8%) | (325) | (2.7%) | 141 | 1.2% | 1 364 | 11.4% | 2 102 | 325.2% | (93.3%) | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 12 000 | 12 000 | 1 767 | 14.7% | (219) | (1.8%) | (325) | (2.7%) | 141 | 1.2% | 1 364 | 11.4% | 2 102 | 325.2% | (93.3%) | | |
| Payments | (18 394) | (18 394) | (10 979) | 59.7% | (6 457) | 35.1% | (2 000) | 10.9% | (382) | 2.1% | (19 817) | 107.7% | - | 43.1% | (100.0%) | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (18 394) | (18 394) | (10 979) | 59.7% | (6 457) | 35.1% | (2 000) | 10.9% | (382) | 2.1% | (19 817) | 107.7% | - | 43.1% | (100.0%) | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (6 394) | (6 394) | (9 212) | 14.1% | (6 676) | 104.4% | (2 325) | 36.4% | (241) | 3.8% | (18 453) | 288.6% | 2 102 | (14.6%) | (111.5%) | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 11 678 | 11 678 | (7 897) | (67.6%) | (3 447) | (29.5%) | 14 830 | 127.0% | 1 537 | 13.2% | 5 023 | 43.0% | 236 | 865.0% | 550.8% | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | (11 678) | (11 678) | (2 668) | 22.9% | (10 565) | 90.5% | (14 012) | 120.0% | 818 | (7.0%) | (2 668) | 22.9% | (1 762) | 100.0% | (146.4%) | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | (0) | (0) | (10 565) | 352 172 333.3% | (14 012) | 467 079 033.3% | 818 | (27 254 166.7%) | 2 354 | (78 471 600.0%) | 2 354 | (78 471 600.0%) | (1 526) | (20.1%) | (254.3%) | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|-----------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 12 223 | 1.4% | 24 281 | 2.9% | 23 126 | 2.7% | 787 510 | 93.0% | 847 140 | 34.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 36 144 | 4.3% | 24 818 | 4.3% | 18 659 | 2.3% | 496 465 | 86.3% | 575 486 | 23.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 19 234 | 4.1% | 10 890 | 3.4% | 10 551 | 3.3% | 278 088 | 87.2% | 318 863 | 13.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 4 726 | 1.5% | 9 208 | 3.0% | 8 777 | 2.8% | 287 413 | 92.7% | 310 124 | 12.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2 709 | 1.4% | 5 174 | 2.6% | 4 999 | 2.5% | 187 499 | 93.6% | 200 380 | 8.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4 871 | 2.4% | 2 464 | 1.3% | 3 571 | 1.9% | 179 074 | 94.3% | 189 980 | 7.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 80 007 | 3.3% | 76 836 | 3.1% | 69 083 | 2.8% | 2 216 048 | 90.7% | 2 441 974 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | (840) | (3.3%) | 7 366 | 28.3% | 751 | 2.9% | 18 749 | 72.1% | 26 006 | 1.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 30 046 | 11.2% | 9 537 | 3.5% | 9 533 | 3.5% | 220 123 | 81.8% | 269 239 | 11.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 52 009 | 2.6% | 58 121 | 2.9% | 55 860 | 2.8% | 1 860 406 | 91.8% | 2 026 396 | 83.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | (1 189) | (1.0%) | 1 811 | 1.5% | 2 939 | 2.4% | 116 771 | 97.0% | 120 333 | 4.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 80 007 | 3.3% | 76 836 | 3.1% | 69 083 | 2.8% | 2 216 048 | 90.7% | 2 441 974 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|-----------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 172 | - | 84 113 | 7.8% | 61 464 | 5.7% | 934 587 | 86.5% | 1 080 336 | 79.9% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | 2 479 | 2.1% | 2 716 | 2.1% | 124 760 | 95.9% | 130 155 | 9.6% |
| PAYE deductions | 9 787 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 787 | .7% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 9 474 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 474 | .7% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 30 116 | 25.8% | 10 647 | 9.1% | 75 783 | 65.0% | - | - | 116 547 | 8.6% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 819 | 100.0% | 5 819 | .4% |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 49 549 | 3.7% | 97 440 | 7.2% | 139 963 | 10.4% | 1 065 166 | 78.8% | 1 352 118 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr T Jansen Van Vuuren | 013 690 6208 |
| Financial Manager | Ms J P Huisshwaye | 013 690 6241 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: STEVE TSHWETE (MP313)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|----------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 370 181 | 1 338 517 | 370 283 | 27.0% | 335 587 | 24.5% | 312 026 | 23.3% | 268 638 | 20.1% | 1 286 534 | 96.1% | 303 835 | 93.3% | | | (11.6%) | |
| Property rates | 304 861 | 307 232 | 77 985 | 25.6% | 78 240 | 25.7% | 75 433 | 24.6% | 78 097 | 25.4% | 309 754 | 100.8% | 77 409 | 101.1% | | | 9% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 574 066 | 532 310 | 157 547 | 27.4% | 133 440 | 23.2% | 126 489 | 23.8% | 109 889 | 20.6% | 527 365 | 99.1% | 138 469 | 99.4% | | | (20.6%) | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 83 158 | 79 390 | 19 802 | 22.9% | 21 915 | 28.4% | 20 671 | 26.0% | 15 540 | 19.6% | 77 128 | 97.2% | 17 796 | 96.6% | | | (12.7%) | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 56 123 | 54 023 | 14 145 | 25.2% | 13 972 | 24.9% | 13 816 | 24.7% | 13 683 | 24.4% | 55 616 | 99.3% | 17 227 | 100.4% | | | (20.6%) | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 60 048 | 61 544 | 15 565 | 25.9% | 15 513 | 25.8% | 15 529 | 25.2% | 15 115 | 24.6% | 61 723 | 100.3% | 19 904 | 100.9% | | | (24.1%) | |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 17 488 | 17 531 | 4 426 | 25.3% | 3 374 | 19.3% | 5 477 | 31.2% | 4 136 | 23.6% | 17 413 | 99.3% | 4 721 | 103.8% | | | (12.4%) | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 24 981 | 31 681 | 11 237 | 45.0% | 9 428 | 37.7% | 3 659 | 11.5% | 14 828 | 46.8% | 39 151 | 123.6% | 11 131 | 135.8% | | | 33.2% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 2 315 | 3 035 | 778 | 33.6% | 807 | 34.9% | 863 | 28.4% | 977 | 32.2% | 3 425 | 112.9% | 1 067 | 146.3% | | | (8.4%) | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 4 695 | 11 624 | 1 306 | 27.8% | 1 691 | 36.0% | 1 413 | 12.2% | 1 458 | 12.5% | 5 868 | 50.5% | 1 200 | 38.6% | | | 21.5% | |
| Licences and permits | 9 276 | 9 238 | 2 191 | 23.6% | 2 147 | 23.1% | 2 222 | 24.1% | 2 217 | 24.0% | 8 777 | 95.0% | 2 287 | 101.1% | | | (3.1%) | |
| Agency services | 15 909 | 16 309 | 3 539 | 22.2% | 4 995 | 31.4% | 4 413 | 27.1% | 5 566 | 34.1% | 18 513 | 113.5% | 5 162 | 102.7% | | | 7.8% | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 140 560 | 140 560 | 58 669 | 41.7% | 45 884 | 32.6% | 35 853 | 25.5% | (355) | (3%) | 140 052 | 99.6% | 785 | 97.8% | | | (45.2%) | |
| Other own revenue | 76 550 | 71 892 | 3 893 | 5.1% | 4 180 | 5.5% | 6 190 | 8.6% | 7 487 | 10.4% | 21 750 | 30.3% | 6 677 | 21.2% | | | 12.1% | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 150 | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 404 161 | 1 376 432 | 301 992 | 21.5% | 311 419 | 22.2% | 300 955 | 21.9% | 283 769 | 20.6% | 1 198 136 | 87.0% | 320 374 | 84.6% | | | (11.4%) | |
| Employer related costs | 412 117 | 418 598 | 98 845 | 24.0% | 100 431 | 24.4% | 102 630 | 24.5% | 108 068 | 25.8% | 409 974 | 97.9% | 92 854 | 95.3% | | | 18.4% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 21 076 | 20 776 | 4 560 | 21.6% | 4 773 | 22.6% | 4 810 | 23.2% | 5 349 | 25.7% | 19 492 | 93.8% | 4 729 | 97.4% | | | 13.1% | |
| Debt impairment | 9 974 | 15 474 | 2 493 | 25.0% | 2 493 | 25.0% | 2 493 | 16.1% | 2 493 | 16.1% | 9 974 | 64.5% | 4 173 | 69.4% | | | (40.2%) | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 154 697 | 154 697 | 38 643 | 25.0% | 38 706 | 25.0% | 38 674 | 25.0% | 38 674 | 25.0% | 154 697 | 100.0% | 39 275 | 94.4% | | | (1.5%) | |
| Finance charges | 35 747 | 19 855 | - | - | 3 767 | 10.5% | - | - | 3 482 | 17.5% | 7 249 | 36.5% | 3 989 | 30.4% | | | (12.7%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 422 710 | 419 392 | 99 360 | 23.5% | 92 007 | 21.8% | 83 547 | 19.9% | 85 977 | 20.5% | 360 891 | 86.1% | 80 000 | 87.0% | | | 7.5% | |
| Other Materials | 46 191 | 48 594 | 8 245 | 17.8% | 8 927 | 19.3% | 9 845 | 20.3% | 14 098 | 29.0% | 41 116 | 84.6% | 11 856 | 80.6% | | | 18.9% | |
| Contracted services | 1 760 | 6 044 | 2 144 | 121.8% | 4 462 | 253.5% | (805) | (13.3%) | 184 | 3.0% | 5 985 | 99.0% | 17 251 | 99.5% | | | (98.9%) | |
| Transfers and grants | 299 885 | 272 954 | 47 703 | 15.9% | 55 853 | 18.6% | 59 760 | 21.9% | 25 443 | 9.3% | 188 758 | 69.2% | 66 247 | 66.2% | | | (61.6%) | |
| Other expenditure | 5 | 48 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (33 980) | (37 914) | 68 291 | | 24 167 | | 11 071 | | (15 131) | | 88 398 | | (16 539) | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 76 718 | 80 037 | 363 | 5% | 16 823 | 21.9% | 12 364 | 15.4% | 14 488 | 18.1% | 44 038 | 55.0% | 14 968 | 43.8% | | | (3.2%) | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 42 738 | 42 122 | 68 654 | | 40 990 | | 23 434 | | (643) | | 132 436 | | (1 571) | | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 42 738 | 42 122 | 68 654 | | 40 990 | | 23 434 | | (643) | | 132 436 | | (1 571) | | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 42 738 | 42 122 | 68 654 | | 40 990 | | 23 434 | | (643) | | 132 436 | | (1 571) | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 42 738 | 42 122 | 68 654 | | 40 990 | | 23 434 | | (643) | | 132 436 | | (1 571) | | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 257 135 | 308 979 | 17 418 | 6.8% | 41 974 | 16.3% | 52 179 | 16.9% | 104 296 | 33.8% | 215 868 | 69.9% | 75 950 | 54.7% | | | 37.3% |
| National Government | 46 662 | 50 014 | 363 | 8% | 16 573 | 35.5% | 13 416 | 26.8% | 13 333 | 26.7% | 43 686 | 87.3% | 17 549 | 79.7% | | | (24.0%) |
| Provincial Government | 10 023 | 14 804 | 1 349 | 13.5% | 1 156 | 11.5% | 577 | 3.9% | 319 | 2.6% | 3 462 | 23.8% | 987 | 18.8% | | | (61.6%) |
| District Municipality | 16 750 | 14 393 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 73 435 | 79 211 | 1 713 | 2.3% | 17 729 | 24.1% | 13 994 | 17.7% | 13 713 | 17.3% | 47 148 | 59.5% | 18 536 | 47.7% | | | (26.0%) |
| Borrowing | 99 454 | 123 748 | 4 695 | 4.7% | 16 387 | 16.5% | 20 514 | 16.6% | 56 118 | 45.3% | 97 713 | 79.0% | 34 869 | 50.3% | | | 60.9% |
| Internally generated funds | 84 246 | 106 020 | 11 010 | 13.1% | 7 859 | 9.3% | 17 672 | 16.7% | 34 466 | 32.5% | 71 007 | 67.0% | 22 546 | 69.3% | | | 52.9% |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 257 135 | 308 979 | 17 418 | 6.8% | 41 974 | 16.3% | 52 179 | 16.9% | 104 296 | 33.8% | 215 868 | 69.9% | 75 950 | 54.7% | | | 37.3% |
| Governance and Administration | 21 064 | 30 526 | 1 401 | 6.7% | 1 042 | 4.9% | 5 125 | 16.8% | 5 625 | 18.4% | 13 194 | 43.2% | 4 129 | 60.7% | | | 36.2% |
| Executive & Council | 2 611 | 3 425 | 715 | 27.4% | 113 | 4.3% | 13 | 4% | 551 | 16.1% | 1 391 | 40.6% | 66 | 48.4% | | | 730.2% |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 1 160 | 1 160 | 5 | 5% | 78 | 6.7% | 0 | - | 295 | 25.4% | 378 | 32.6% | 0 | 10.4% | | | 210 435.0% |
| Corporate Services | 17 293 | 25 941 | 682 | 3.9% | 851 | 4.9% | 5 112 | 19.7% | 4 780 | 18.4% | 11 425 | 44.0% | 4 063 | 62.2% | | | 17.7% |
| Community and Public Safety | 26 011 | 30 982 | 1 132 | 4.4% | 9 168 | 35.2% | 7 167 | 23.1% | 9 027 | 29.1% | 26 495 | 85.5% | 14 545 | 69.8% | | | (37.9%) |
| Community & Social Services | 5 290 | 6 071 | 88 | 1.7% | 1 296 | 24.5% | 1 391 | 22.9% | 2 244 | 37.0% | 5 019 | 82.7% | 3 684 | 87.4% | | | (39.1%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 10 592 | 10 747 | 0 | - | 2 632 | 24.9% | 3 095 | 28.8% | 3 770 | 35.1% | 9 497 | 88.4% | 3 752 | 92.4% | | | 5% |
| Public Safety | 9 154 | 12 589 | 1 044 | 11.4% | 5 240 | 57.2% | 2 481 | 19.7% | 2 637 | 20.9% | 11 402 | 90.6% | 6 740 | 52.3% | | | (60.9%) |
| Housing | 525 | 1 125 | 0 | - | 0 | - | 200 | 17.8% | 263 | 23.4% | 463 | 41.2% | 389 | 99.7% | | | (23.7%) |
| Health | 450 | 450 | 0 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 113 | 25.1% | 113 | 25.1% | 0 | - | | | (100.0%) |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 73 668 | 69 133 | 0 | - | 7 577 | 10.3% | 13 168 | 19.0% | 42 880 | 62.0% | 63 625 | 92.0% | 13 175 | 80.9% | | | 225.5% |
| Planning and Development | 1 816 | 2 018 | 0 | - | 74 | 4.1% | 271 | 13.4% | 385 | 19.1% | 730 | 36.2% | 45 | 20.4% | | | 762.6% |
| Road Transport | 71 852 | 67 115 | 0 | - | 7 503 | 10.4% | 12 897 | 19.2% | 42 495 | 63.3% | 62 895 | 93.7% | 13 130 | 84.8% | | | 223.6% |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 136 392 | 178 338 | 14 884 | 10.9% | 24 187 | 17.7% | 26 719 | 15.0% | 46 764 | 26.2% | 112 553 | 63.1% | 44 101 | 42.3% | | | 6.0% |
| Electricity | 24 029 | 36 824 | 1 471 | 6.1% | 8 438 | 35.1% | 9 846 | 26.7% | 9 899 | 26.9% | 29 654 | 80.5% | 18 589 | 47.3% | | | (46.7%) |
| Water | 31 657 | 50 568 | 4 877 | 15.4% | 6 170 | 19.5% | 7 057 | 14.0% | 12 152 | 24.0% | 30 255 | 59.8% | 10 073 | 38.0% | | | 20.6% |
| Waste Water Management | 66 501 | 69 772 | 1 142 | 1.7% | 7 841 | 11.8% | 9 202 | 13.2% | 24 521 | 35.1% | 42 706 | 61.2% | 10 767 | 40.1% | | | 127.7% |
| Waste Management | 14 195 | 21 174 | 7 395 | 52.1% | 1 737 | 12.2% | 613 | 2.9% | 1 | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 426 866 | 1 398 704 | 387 690 | 27.2% | 346 942 | 24.3% | 352 825 | 25.2% | 258 143 | 18.5% | 1 345 600 | 96.2% | 327 446 | 113.6% | (21.2%) | | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 304 861 | 307 232 | 77 985 | 25.6% | 57 127 | 18.7% | 85 748 | 27.9% | 78 097 | 25.4% | 298 957 | 97.3% | 76 804 | 100.7% | 1.7% | | | |
| Service charges | 773 395 | 729 266 | 206 259 | 26.7% | 216 494 | 28.0% | 202 824 | 27.8% | 143 378 | 19.7% | 768 955 | 105.4% | 198 631 | 100.1% | (27.8%) | | | |
| Other revenue | 124 688 | 126 594 | 15 553 | 12.4% | 16 388 | 13.2% | 19 714 | 15.6% | 20 863 | 16.5% | 72 318 | 57.1% | 40 689 | 230.8% | (48.7%) | | | |
| Government - operating | 140 560 | 140 560 | 58 540 | 41.6% | 45 884 | 32.6% | 35 853 | 25.5% | - | - | 140 237 | 99.8% | 650 | 97.4% | (100.0%) | | | |
| Government - capital | 56 685 | 40 337 | 17 537 | 30.9% | 814 | 1.4% | 4 164 | 4.9% | - | - | 22 516 | 37.3% | - | 54.0% | - | | | |
| Interest | 27 296 | 34 716 | 12 015 | 44.0% | 10 235 | 37.5% | 4 521 | 13.0% | 15 805 | 45.5% | 42 576 | 122.6% | 10 672 | 132.0% | 48.1% | | | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (1 239 490) | (1 197 152) | (348 211) | 28.1% | (273 916) | 22.1% | (257 696) | 21.5% | (246 524) | 20.6% | (1 126 347) | 94.1% | (320 266) | 127.4% | (23.1%) | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 201 984) | (1 171 254) | (346 067) | 28.8% | (265 687) | 22.1% | (259 513) | 22.2% | (242 879) | 20.7% | (1 114 147) | 95.1% | (299 260) | 131.7% | (18.8%) | | | |
| Finance charges | (35 747) | (10 855) | - | - | (3 767) | 10.5% | - | - | (3 482) | 17.5% | (7 249) | 36.5% | (9 989) | 14.6% | (12.7%) | | | |
| Transfers and grants | (1 740) | (6 044) | (2 144) | 131.8% | (4 462) | 253.5% | 1 817 | (30.1%) | (143) | (2.7%) | (8 951) | 81.9% | (17 377) | 110.0% | (99.1%) | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 187 375 | 201 552 | 39 479 | 21.1% | 73 026 | 39.0% | 95 129 | 47.2% | 11 620 | 5.8% | 219 253 | 108.8% | 6 821 | 72.8% | 70.4% | | | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (143 850) | 126 150 | 302 000 | (209.9%) | (262 904) | 182.8% | - | - | (36 000) | (28.5%) | 3 096 | 2.5% | (39 000) | 107.9% | (7.7%) | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 150 | 150 | - | - | 96 | 63.8% | - | - | - | - | 96 | 63.8% | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (144 000) | 126 000 | 302 000 | (209.7%) | (263 000) | 182.6% | - | - | (36 000) | (28.6%) | 3 000 | 2.4% | (39 000) | 107.1% | (7.7%) | | | |
| Payments | (257 175) | (308 979) | (17 418) | 6.8% | (41 974) | 16.3% | (52 179) | 16.9% | (104 317) | 33.8% | (215 889) | 69.9% | (75 950) | 58.2% | 37.3% | | | |
| Capital assets | (257 175) | (308 979) | (17 418) | 6.8% | (41 974) | 16.3% | (52 179) | 16.9% | (104 317) | 33.8% | (215 889) | 69.9% | (75 950) | 58.2% | 37.3% | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (401 025) | (182 829) | 284 582 | (71.0%) | (304 879) | 76.0% | (52 179) | 28.5% | (140 317) | 76.7% | (212 793) | 116.4% | (114 950) | 67.0% | 22.1% | | | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 229 928 | 2 919 | 403 | 2% | 2 300 | 1.0% | 2 398 | 82.1% | 2 270 | 77.8% | 7 371 | 252.5% | 4 349 | (436.8%) | (47.8%) | | | |
| Short term loans | 224 162 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 5 766 | 2 919 | 403 | 7.0% | 2 300 | 39.9% | 2 398 | 82.1% | 2 270 | 77.8% | 7 371 | 252.5% | 4 349 | (436.8%) | (47.8%) | | | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | (16 770) | (16 770) | - | - | (5 024) | 30.0% | - | - | (5 310) | 31.7% | (10 334) | 61.6% | (4 802) | 67.8% | 10.6% | | | |
| Payments | (16 770) | (16 770) | (5 024) | 30.0% | (5 024) | 30.0% | (5 024) | 30.0% | (5 310) | 31.7% | (10 334) | 61.6% | (4 802) | 67.8% | 10.6% | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (16 770) | (16 770) | (5 024) | 30.0% | (5 024) | 30.0% | (5 024) | 30.0% | (5 310) | 31.7% | (10 334) | 61.6% | (4 802) | 67.8% | 10.6% | | | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 213 158 | (13 851) | 403 | 2% | (2 724) | (1.3%) | 2 398 | (17.3%) | (3 040) | 21.9% | (2 963) | 21.4% | (454) | 170.2% | 569.8% | | | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (492) | 4 872 | 324 465 | (66 006.2%) | (234 577) | 47 720.3% | 45 347 | 930.8% | (131 737) | (2 704.2%) | 3 497 | 71.8% | (108 583) | 49.1% | 21.3% | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 61 719 | 80 631 | 80 631 | 130.6% | 405 095 | 656.4% | 170 518 | 211.5% | 215 865 | 267.7% | 80 631 | 100.0% | 189 213 | 100.0% | 14.1% | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 61 227 | 85 502 | 405 095 | 661.6% | 170 518 | 278.5% | 215 865 | 252.5% | 84 128 | 98.4% | 84 128 | 98.4% | 80 630 | 130.7% | 4.3% | | | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 3 505 | 36.1% | 582 | 6.0% | 552 | 5.7% | 5 071 | 52.2% | 9 709 | 8.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 18 639 | 86.3% | 407 | 2.8% | 408 | 1.9% | 1 945 | 19.0% | 21 600 | 18.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 15 259 | 45.1% | 1 849 | 5.5% | 1 422 | 4.2% | 15 337 | 45.3% | 33 866 | 29.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 3 155 | 48.1% | 408 | 6.2% | 272 | 4.2% | 2 721 | 41.5% | 6 556 | 5.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 3 397 | 55.6% | 396 | 6.5% | 229 | 3.7% | 2 087 | 34.2% | 6 108 | 5.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 235 | 9.3% | 69 | 2.7% | 51 | 2.0% | 2 173 | 85.9% | 2 528 | 2.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | (5) | (2%) | 248 | 7.1% | 226 | 6.5% | 3 013 | 86.5% | 3 482 | 3.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 8 085 | 26.3% | 4 678 | 15.2% | 736 | 2.4% | 17 193 | 56.0% | 30 692 | 26.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 52 269 | 45.6% | 8 837 | 7.7% | 3 897 | 3.4% | 49 539 | 43.3% | 114 542 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 918 | 21.5% | 893 | 10.0% | 705 | 7.9% | 5 423 | 60.7% | 8 940 | 7.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 34 797 | 62.3% | 2 119 | 3.8% | 1 205 | 2.2% | 17 744 | 31.8% | 55 866 | 48.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 14 780 | 40.5% | 2 440 | 6.7% | 1 783 | 4.9% | 17 531 | 48.0% | 36 533 | 31.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 773 | 5.9% | 3 385 | 25.6% | 203 | 1.5% | 8 842 | 67.0% | 13 203 | 11.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 52 269 | 45.6% | 8 837 | 7.7% | 3 897 | 3.4% | 49 539 | 43.3% | 114 542 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 32 551 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 551 | 26.3% |
| Bulk Water | 193 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 193 | 2% |
| PAYE deductions | 5 412 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 412 | 4.4% |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 4 858 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 858 | 3.9% |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 80 489 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 80 489 | 65.0% |
| Auditor-General | 199 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 199 | 2% |
| Other | 141 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 141 | 1% |
| Total | 123 842 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 123 842 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms SM Mhguni | 013 249 7263 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Elmet Wassermann | 013 249 7106 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

MPUMALANGA: CITY OF MBOMBELA (MP326)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 625 428 | 2 210 112 | 645 252 | 24.6% | 303 926 | 11.6% | 624 119 | 28.2% | 559 427 | 25.3% | 2 132 724 | 96.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Property rates | 427 805 | 403 218 | 115 480 | 27.0% | 57 739 | 13.5% | 103 699 | 25.7% | 141 987 | 35.2% | 418 905 | 103.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 933 229 | 841 302 | 199 046 | 21.3% | 128 857 | 13.8% | 205 482 | 24.4% | 267 279 | 31.8% | 800 663 | 95.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - water revenue | 91 244 | 74 544 | 18 396 | 20.2% | 14 500 | 15.9% | 22 169 | 29.7% | 30 059 | 40.3% | 85 124 | 114.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 20 565 | 23 663 | 5 040 | 24.5% | 5 214 | 25.4% | 6 631 | 28.0% | 8 580 | 36.2% | 25 465 | 107.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 100 348 | 89 911 | 23 907 | 23.8% | 15 194 | 15.1% | 23 161 | 25.8% | 31 146 | 34.6% | 93 409 | 103.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 28 855 | 18 185 | 3 558 | 12.3% | (518) | (1.8%) | 6 114 | 33.6% | 1 993 | 11.0% | 11 146 | 61.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - external investments | 9 735 | 7 682 | 410 | 4.2% | 154 | 1.6% | 470 | 6.1% | 580 | 7.5% | 1 615 | 21.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 13 690 | 19 650 | 7 147 | 52.2% | 1 484 | 10.8% | 7 182 | 36.5% | 12 084 | 61.5% | 27 897 | 142.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines | 32 740 | 24 301 | 1 016 | 3.1% | 559 | 1.7% | 1 034 | 4.3% | 1 048 | 4.3% | 3 657 | 15.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Licences and permits | 4 207 | 0 | 0 | - | 1 | - | 0 | - | 0 | - | 2 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Agency services | 172 797 | 154 902 | 38 030 | 22.0% | 13 846 | 8.0% | 43 816 | 28.3% | 49 573 | 32.0% | 145 265 | 93.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 707 415 | 475 524 | 222 917 | 31.5% | 66 677 | 9.4% | 197 372 | 41.5% | 5 619 | 1.2% | 492 586 | 103.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue | 82 271 | 72 685 | 10 304 | 12.5% | 219 | 3% | 6 990 | 9.6% | 10 666 | 13.8% | 27 570 | 37.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | 318 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (577) | (181.4%) | (577) | (181.4%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 675 595 | 2 403 491 | 537 906 | 20.1% | 466 915 | 17.5% | 646 086 | 26.9% | 573 780 | 23.9% | 2 224 686 | 92.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs | 684 907 | 616 263 | 173 141 | 26.0% | 105 125 | 15.8% | 181 668 | 29.5% | 175 200 | 28.4% | 653 334 | 103.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Remuneration of councillors | 38 920 | 33 466 | 8 673 | 23.3% | 5 295 | 13.6% | 9 000 | 26.9% | 8 500 | 25.4% | 31 467 | 94.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Debt impairment | 96 169 | 81 288 | 15 023 | 15.6% | 18 788 | 19.5% | 20 287 | 25.0% | 13 524 | 16.6% | 67 622 | 83.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 257 872 | 219 424 | 55 724 | 21.6% | 44 014 | 17.1% | 59 843 | 27.3% | 39 895 | 18.2% | 199 476 | 90.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | 47 393 | 30 720 | 10 067 | 21.2% | 715 | 1.5% | 9 202 | 30.0% | 1 945 | 6.3% | 21 930 | 71.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases | 640 974 | 517 378 | 114 721 | 19.9% | 44 595 | 7.0% | 207 115 | 40.0% | 63 650 | 12.3% | 430 081 | 83.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other Materials | 50 982 | 54 156 | 6 521 | 12.8% | 8 012 | 15.7% | 9 959 | 18.4% | 21 763 | 40.2% | 46 256 | 85.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contracted services | 408 903 | 548 209 | 84 943 | 20.9% | 108 952 | 26.8% | 116 967 | 21.3% | 158 209 | 28.9% | 468 971 | 85.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | 188 453 | 34 020 | 3 156 | 1.7% | 7 723 | 4.1% | 15 825 | 45.5% | 10 052 | 29.5% | 36 755 | 108.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure | 282 941 | 268 568 | 65 938 | 23.3% | 123 796 | 43.8% | 16 019 | 6.0% | 81 040 | 30.2% | 286 794 | 106.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (50 167) | (193 379) | 107 346 | | (162 989) | | (21 966) | | (14 352) | | (91 962) | | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 581 285 | 710 063 | 8 194 | 1.4% | 42 940 | 7.4% | 13 976 | 2.0% | 13 964 | 2.0% | 79 074 | 11.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 531 118 | 516 684 | 115 540 | | (120 049) | | (7 990) | | (389) | | (12 888) | | - | - | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 531 118 | 516 684 | 115 540 | | (120 049) | | (7 990) | | (389) | | (12 888) | | - | - | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 531 118 | 516 684 | 115 540 | | (120 049) | | (7 990) | | (389) | | (12 888) | | - | - | |
| Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 531 118 | 516 684 | 115 540 | | (120 049) | | (7 990) | | (389) | | (12 888) | | - | - | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 751 719 | 741 424 | 75 546 | 10.0% | 214 503 | 28.5% | 84 429 | 11.4% | 186 267 | 25.1% | 560 745 | 75.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| National Government | 605 106 | 580 026 | 66 002 | 10.9% | 173 808 | 28.7% | 72 902 | 12.6% | 139 817 | 24.1% | 452 529 | 78.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Provincial Government | - | 24 259 | - | - | 5 656 | - | - | - | 16 781 | 69.2% | 22 437 | 92.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 605 106 | 604 286 | 66 002 | 10.9% | 179 444 | 29.7% | 72 902 | 12.1% | 156 598 | 25.9% | 474 966 | 78.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 136 190 | 130 716 | 9 544 | 7.0% | 34 841 | 25.6% | 11 528 | 8.8% | 28 468 | 21.8% | 84 381 | 64.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Public contributions and donations | 10 423 | 6 422 | - | - | 1 98 | 1.9% | - | - | 1 201 | 18.7% | 1 398 | 21.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 751 719 | 741 424 | 75 546 | 10.0% | 214 503 | 28.5% | 84 429 | 11.4% | 186 267 | 25.1% | 560 745 | 75.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Governance and Administration | 29 411 | 57 212 | 271 | .9% | 10 515 | 35.8% | 2 197 | 3.8% | 4 293 | 7.5% | 17 277 | 30.2% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Executive & Council | 9 468 | 19 057 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 11 974 | 38 155 | - | - | 4 910 | 41.0% | - | - | - | - | 4 910 | 12.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Corporate Services | 7 969 | - | 271 | 3.4% | 5 605 | 70.3% | 2 197 | - | 4 293 | - | 12 367 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 31 107 | 23 614 | 2 781 | 8.9% | 9 687 | 31.1% | 1 921 | 8.1% | 3 348 | 14.2% | 17 737 | 75.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Community & Social Services | 9 091 | 7 985 | - | - | 7 773 | 85.5% | 40 | 5% | 15 | 2% | 7 828 | 98.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 10 026 | 10 026 | 239 | 2.4% | 1 166 | 11.6% | 1 100 | 11.0% | 3 300 | 32.9% | 5 805 | 57.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Public Safety | 9 990 | 5 603 | 2 542 | 25.4% | 749 | 7.5% | 781 | 13.9% | 33 | 6% | 4 104 | 73.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Housing | 2 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 348 437 | 292 422 | 52 638 | 15.1% | 120 153 | 34.5% | 59 786 | 20.4% | 47 444 | 16.2% | 280 021 | 95.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Planning and Development | 14 689 | 14 835 | 12 379 | 84.3% | 31 385 | 213.7% | 14 243 | 96.0% | 25 759 | 173.6% | 83 766 | 564.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Road Transport | 333 748 | 277 588 | 40 259 | 12.1% | 88 768 | 26.6% | 45 543 | 16.4% | 21 686 | 7.8% | 196 255 | 70.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 342 505 | 367 916 | 19 856 | 5.8% | 73 500 | 21.5% | 20 526 | 5.6% | 131 181 | 35.7% | 245 064 | 66.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Electricity | 33 593 | 47 724 | 7 220 | 21.5% | 20 969 | 42.4% | 2 820 | 5.9% | 4 517 | 13.7% | 37 525 | 78.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Water | 259 388 | 273 151 | 11 504 | 4.4% | 46 487 | 17.9% | 14 260 | 5.2% | 54 745 | 20.0% | 126 996 | 46.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Waste Water Management | 41 875 | 39 390 | 757 | 1.8% | 5 632 | 13.5% | 3 374 | 8.6% | 69 834 | 177.3% | 79 597 | 202.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Waste Management | 7 650 | 7 650 | 376 | 4.9% | 413 | 5.4% | 72 | 9% | 85 | 1.1% | 945 | 12.4% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other | 260 | 260 | - | - | 647 | 249.0% | - | - | - | - | 647 | 249.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 3 128 629 | 2 838 887 | 511 563 | 16.4% | 726 819 | 23.2% | 778 646 | 27.4% | 367 926 | 13.0% | 2 384 954 | 84.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 407 975 | 427 805 | 96 522 | 23.7% | 104 123 | 25.5% | 114 439 | 26.8% | 100 147 | 23.4% | 415 231 | 97.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | 1 099 952 | 947 867 | 97 198 | 8.8% | 194 472 | 17.7% | 228 145 | 24.1% | 209 529 | 22.1% | 729 344 | 76.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other revenue | 307 690 | 250 297 | 24 322 | 7.9% | 34 762 | 11.3% | 48 102 | 19.2% | 55 248 | 22.1% | 162 434 | 64.9% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Government - operating | 707 415 | 475 524 | 143 677 | 20.3% | 142 399 | 20.1% | 144 711 | 30.4% | - | - | 420 787 | 90.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Government - capital | 582 171 | 710 063 | 149 775 | 25.7% | 250 942 | 43.1% | 243 008 | 34.2% | 2 685 | 4% | 646 410 | 91.0% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 23 425 | 27 332 | 69 | 0.3% | 120 | 0.5% | 241 | 0.9% | 318 | 1.2% | 749 | 2.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (2 303 871) | (1 948 253) | (408 165) | 17.7% | (501 782) | 21.8% | (666 794) | 34.2% | (402 058) | 20.6% | (1 978 799) | 101.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (2 084 708) | (1 883 513) | (407 580) | 19.6% | (498 701) | 23.9% | (647 014) | 34.4% | (398 436) | 21.2% | (1 951 729) | 103.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | (30 710) | (50 720) | (555) | 1.8% | (1 399) | 4.6% | (18 025) | 58.7% | (1 938) | 4.3% | (21 916) | 71.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and grants | (188 453) | (34 020) | (31) | - | (1 682) | 9% | (1 755) | 5.2% | (1 680) | 5.0% | (5 154) | 15.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 824 758 | 890 634 | 103 398 | 12.5% | 225 037 | 27.3% | 111 852 | 12.6% | (34 132) | (3.8%) | 406 155 | 45.6% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 126 936 | - | - | - | 27 | - | - | - | - | - | 27 | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | 27 | - | - | - | - | - | 27 | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | 126 936 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (727 898) | (741 424) | (53 864) | 7.4% | (198 387) | 27.3% | (69 890) | 9.4% | (67 014) | 9.0% | (389 155) | 52.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | (727 898) | (741 424) | (53 864) | 7.4% | (198 387) | 27.3% | (69 890) | 9.4% | (67 014) | 9.0% | (389 155) | 52.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (600 962) | (741 424) | (53 864) | 9.0% | (198 360) | 33.0% | (69 890) | 9.4% | (67 014) | 9.0% | (389 128) | 52.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 50 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | 50 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (22 361) | (72 361) | (2 222) | 9.9% | (2 014) | 9.0% | (8 619) | 11.9% | (3 268) | 4.5% | (16 123) | 22.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (22 361) | (72 361) | (2 222) | 9.9% | (2 014) | 9.0% | (8 619) | 11.9% | (3 268) | 4.5% | (16 123) | 22.3% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (22 361) | (22 361) | (2 222) | 9.9% | (2 014) | 9.0% | (8 619) | 38.5% | (3 268) | 14.6% | (16 123) | 72.1% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 201 435 | 126 849 | 47 311 | 23.5% | 24 663 | 12.2% | 33 344 | 26.3% | (104 415) | (82.3%) | 903 | 0.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 172 832 | 66 806 | 19 725 | 11.4% | 67 036 | 38.8% | 91 699 | 137.3% | 125 043 | 187.2% | 19 725 | 29.5% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 374 267 | 193 654 | 67 036 | 17.9% | 91 699 | 24.5% | 125 043 | 64.6% | 20 628 | 10.7% | 20 628 | 10.7% | - | - | (100.0%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 6 376 | 9.5% | 22 | - | 5 188 | 7.7% | 55 613 | 82.8% | 67 200 | 13.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 44 228 | 55.2% | 1 263 | 1.6% | 8 072 | 10.1% | 26 491 | 33.1% | 80 054 | 16.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 22 044 | 14.1% | 375 | 0.4% | 9 907 | 5.8% | 124 296 | 79.7% | 155 903 | 32.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 1 844 | 8.0% | 6 | - | 1 361 | 5.9% | 19 713 | 86.0% | 22 923 | 4.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 6 203 | 9.3% | 83 | 0.1% | 3 210 | 4.8% | 57 276 | 85.8% | 66 771 | 13.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 297 | 4.2% | 0 | - | 351 | 5.0% | 6 357 | 90.7% | 7 005 | 1.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 2 718 | 5.4% | 1 376 | 2.7% | 2 572 | 5.1% | 43 614 | 86.7% | 50 280 | 10.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 1 647 | 4.4% | 817 | 2.2% | 1 233 | 3.3% | 33 799 | 90.1% | 37 496 | 7.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 85 357 | 17.5% | 4 142 | 8% | 30 974 | 6.4% | 367 159 | 75.3% | 487 632 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 8 036 | 13.4% | 410 | 7% | 4 315 | 7.3% | 46 241 | 78.4% | 59 002 | 12.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 26 323 | 31.4% | 1 275 | 1.5% | 5 616 | 6.7% | 50 556 | 60.4% | 83 770 | 17.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 50 536 | 14.9% | 2 417 | 7% | 20 711 | 6.1% | 265 008 | 78.2% | 338 672 | 69.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 463 | 7.5% | 41 | 0.7% | 331 | 5.3% | 5 353 | 86.5% | 6 188 | 1.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 85 357 | 17.5% | 4 142 | 8% | 30 974 | 6.4% | 367 159 | 75.3% | 487 632 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 48 006 | 40.5% | 49 622 | 41.9% | 14 406 | 12.2% | 6 524 | 5.5% | 118 557 | 17.9% |
| Bulk Water | 34 | - | 8 790 | 9.8% | 373 | 4% | 80 424 | 89.7% | 89 621 | 13.5% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | 22 885 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 885 | 3.5% |
| Trade Creditors | 41 631 | 76.4% | 6 824 | 12.5% | 1 623 | 3.0% | 4 435 | 8.1% | 54 513 | 8.2% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | 211 | 99.1% | - | - | 2 | 9% | 213 | - |
| Other | 47 117 | 12.5% | 48 965 | 13.0% | 4 518 | 1.2% | 275 841 | 73.3% | 376 461 | 56.8% |
| Total | 159 672 | 24.1% | 114 432 | 17.3% | 20 920 | 3.2% | 367 226 | 55.5% | 662 250 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Noko Seamego | 013 759 2041 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Oupa Mokoena | 013 759 9060 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 899 552 | 1 906 947 | 604 132 | 31.8% | 439 209 | 23.1% | 442 379 | 23.2% | 399 077 | 20.9% | 1 884 798 | 98.8% | 364 968 | 100.2% | 9.3% | |
| Property rates | 486 708 | 469 708 | 235 967 | 48.5% | 78 129 | 16.1% | 77 458 | 16.5% | 76 943 | 16.4% | 468 497 | 99.7% | 74 779 | 109.1% | 2.9% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 700 551 | 675 551 | 174 577 | 24.9% | 139 830 | 20.0% | 175 203 | 25.9% | 161 896 | 24.0% | 651 506 | 96.4% | 152 173 | 96.6% | 6.4% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 255 104 | 255 104 | 52 899 | 20.8% | 85 841 | 33.6% | 65 831 | 25.8% | 58 521 | 22.9% | 263 152 | 103.2% | 51 259 | 98.9% | 14.2% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 75 450 | 75 450 | 18 816 | 24.9% | 18 871 | 25.0% | 18 876 | 25.0% | 18 846 | 25.0% | 75 409 | 99.9% | 17 962 | 100.0% | 4.8% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 56 783 | 56 783 | 14 116 | 24.9% | 14 136 | 24.9% | 14 082 | 24.8% | 14 088 | 24.8% | 56 422 | 99.4% | 13 510 | 100.2% | 4.3% | |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 10 690 | 10 690 | 2 530 | 23.7% | 2 536 | 23.7% | 2 468 | 23.1% | 2 525 | 23.6% | 10 059 | 94.1% | 2 507 | 95.8% | .7% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 19 000 | 20 000 | 522 | 2.7% | 1 931 | 10.2% | 3 116 | 15.6% | 14 969 | 74.8% | 20 537 | 102.7% | 14 037 | 101.7% | 6.6% | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 70 000 | 120 000 | 28 843 | 41.2% | 39 429 | 56.3% | 31 673 | 26.4% | 34 263 | 28.6% | 134 209 | 111.8% | 25 838 | 124.1% | 32.6% | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 16 880 | 20 660 | 1 237 | 7.3% | 1 013 | 6.0% | 698 | 3.4% | 1 174 | 5.7% | 4 123 | 20.0% | 2 500 | 70.1% | (53.0%) | |
| Licences and permits | 3 270 | 3 270 | 491 | 21.1% | 595 | 18.2% | 931 | 28.5% | 673 | 20.6% | 2 891 | 88.4% | 711 | 104.1% | (5.2%) | |
| Agency services | 6 280 | 4 800 | - | - | 2 844 | 45.3% | 1 437 | 29.9% | 1 583 | 33.0% | 5 865 | 122.2% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 165 897 | 170 172 | 64 374 | 38.8% | 48 802 | 29.4% | 40 434 | 23.8% | 6 382 | 3.8% | 159 993 | 94.0% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Other own revenue | 32 939 | 24 759 | 9 501 | 28.8% | 4 962 | 15.1% | 8 553 | 34.5% | 5 438 | 22.0% | 28 434 | 114.8% | 7 414 | 90.3% | (27.2%) | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | 290 | - | 1 637 | - | 3 703 | - | - | - | 2 200 | - | (19.3%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 891 344 | 1 920 681 | 536 031 | 28.3% | 373 660 | 19.8% | 353 444 | 18.4% | 367 626 | 19.1% | 1 630 760 | 84.9% | 352 149 | 86.9% | 4.4% | |
| Employer related costs | 644 340 | 644 340 | 146 079 | 22.7% | 153 907 | 23.9% | 141 625 | 22.0% | 141 770 | 22.0% | 583 381 | 90.5% | 125 317 | 91.3% | 13.1% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 23 312 | 25 944 | 4 873 | 20.9% | 5 233 | 22.4% | 8 232 | 31.7% | 6 673 | 25.7% | 25 011 | 96.4% | 5 235 | 98.0% | 27.5% | |
| Debt impairment | 190 500 | 190 500 | 190 500 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 190 500 | 100.0% | - | 100.0% | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 55 650 | 60 650 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Finance charges | 27 757 | 27 757 | - | - | 14 115 | 50.9% | - | - | 13 674 | 49.3% | 27 789 | 100.1% | 14 261 | 97.7% | (4.1%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 506 500 | 512 500 | 116 169 | 22.9% | 104 489 | 20.6% | 122 848 | 24.0% | 95 900 | 18.7% | 439 406 | 85.7% | 88 242 | 88.1% | 8.7% | |
| Other Materials | 140 988 | 142 978 | 19 418 | 13.8% | 33 481 | 23.8% | 23 155 | 16.2% | 37 711 | 26.4% | 113 765 | 79.6% | 55 698 | 89.0% | (32.3%) | |
| Contracted services | 34 363 | 44 363 | 5 888 | 16.9% | 9 007 | 26.2% | 12 154 | 35.4% | 12 429 | 36.2% | 39 598 | 89.3% | 11 013 | 87.8% | 14.2% | |
| Transfers and grants | 61 510 | 62 500 | 10 000 | 16.3% | 10 904 | 17.7% | 9 261 | 14.8% | 8 718 | 13.9% | 38 902 | 62.2% | 10 764 | 76.6% | (19.0%) | |
| Other expenditure | 206 503 | 209 059 | 43 164 | 20.9% | 42 524 | 20.6% | 36 169 | 17.3% | 50 551 | 24.2% | 172 407 | 82.5% | 41 619 | 82.1% | 21.5% | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 8 208 | (13 734) | 68 101 | | 65 549 | | 88 936 | | 31 451 | | 254 038 | | 12 819 | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 81 564 | 99 270 | 167 | .2% | 36 | - | - | - | - | - | 203 | .2% | 3 888 | 4.0% | (100.0%) | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 89 772 | 85 536 | 68 268 | | 65 585 | | 88 936 | | 31 451 | | 254 241 | | 16 707 | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 89 772 | 85 536 | 68 268 | | 65 585 | | 88 936 | | 31 451 | | 254 241 | | 16 707 | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 89 772 | 85 536 | 68 268 | | 65 585 | | 88 936 | | 31 451 | | 254 241 | | 16 707 | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 89 772 | 85 536 | 68 268 | | 65 585 | | 88 936 | | 31 451 | | 254 241 | | 16 707 | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 125 204 | 149 865 | 16 452 | 13.1% | 27 606 | 22.0% | 12 322 | 8.2% | 62 918 | 42.0% | 119 298 | 79.6% | 73 662 | 76.9% | (14.6%) |
| National Government | 75 732 | 75 732 | 5 334 | 7.0% | 13 510 | 17.8% | 7 061 | 9.3% | 46 519 | 61.4% | 72 423 | 95.6% | 41 984 | 89.9% | 10.8% |
| Provincial Government | 5 832 | 16 986 | 2 055 | 35.2% | 2 783 | 47.7% | 301 | 1.8% | - | - | 5 140 | 30.3% | 1 521 | 75.5% | (100.0%) |
| District Municipality | - | 5 000 | - | - | 2 877 | - | 348 | 7.0% | 1 489 | 29.8% | 4 714 | 94.3% | 1 993 | 67.9% | (25.3%) |
| Other transfers and grants | - | 1 552 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 81 564 | 99 270 | 7 389 | 9.1% | 19 170 | 23.5% | 7 710 | 7.8% | 48 008 | 48.4% | 82 277 | 82.9% | 45 499 | 86.5% | 5.5% |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 43 640 | 50 595 | 9 063 | 20.8% | 8 436 | 19.3% | 4 612 | 9.1% | 14 910 | 29.5% | 37 021 | 73.2% | 28 163 | 62.7% | (47.1%) |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 125 204 | 149 865 | 16 452 | 13.1% | 27 606 | 22.0% | 12 322 | 8.2% | 62 918 | 42.0% | 119 298 | 79.6% | 73 662 | 76.9% | (14.6%) |
| Governance and Administration | 8 000 | 18 154 | 8 | .1% | 199 | 2.5% | 344 | 1.9% | 1 755 | 9.7% | 2 307 | 12.7% | 3 391 | 53.0% | (48.2%) |
| Executive & Council | 3 000 | 13 154 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 5 000 | 5 000 | 8 | .2% | 199 | 4.0% | 344 | 6.9% | 1 755 | 35.1% | 2 307 | 46.1% | 3 391 | 88.2% | (48.2%) |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 10 294 | 4 803 | 2 860 | 27.8% | 4 913 | 47.7% | 2 213 | 46.1% | 2 636 | 54.9% | 12 622 | 262.8% | 10 893 | 91.4% | (75.8%) |
| Community & Social Services | 9 894 | 4 051 | 2 860 | 28.9% | 4 913 | 49.7% | 2 213 | 54.6% | 2 636 | 65.1% | 12 622 | 311.6% | 9 929 | 96.4% | (73.5%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 400 | 752 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 965 | 148.4% | (100.0%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 17 051 | 30 432 | 2 059 | 12.1% | 5 787 | 33.9% | 4 284 | 14.1% | 37 583 | 123.5% | 49 712 | 163.4% | 7 831 | 98.3% | 379.9% |
| Planning and Development | - | - | 2 055 | - | 2 214 | - | 638 | - | 18 963 | - | 23 870 | - | 3 257 | 88.3% | 482.2% |
| Road Transport | 17 051 | 30 432 | 4 | - | 3 573 | 21.0% | 3 645 | 12.0% | 18 620 | 61.2% | 25 842 | 84.9% | 4 574 | 109.2% | 307.1% |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 77 959 | 82 698 | 11 524 | 14.8% | 16 707 | 21.4% | 5 481 | 6.6% | 20 944 | 25.3% | 54 657 | 66.1% | 51 546 | 84.4% | (59.4%) |
| Electricity | 12 900 | 12 900 | 4 328 | 33.5% | 2 936 | 22.8% | 188 | 1.5% | 4 404 | 49.7% | 13 859 | 107.4% | 9 918 | 88.3% | (35.4%) |
| Water | 41 730 | 40 730 | 1 995 | 4.8% | 2 959 | 7.1% | 3 163 | 7.8% | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 764 321 | 1 754 146 | 381 889 | 21.6% | 460 624 | 26.1% | 407 921 | 23.3% | 331 554 | 18.9% | 1 581 989 | 90.2% | 313 642 | 87.5% | 5.7% |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 447 772 | 396 171 | 63 277 | 14.1% | 131 079 | 29.3% | 83 018 | 21.0% | 65 943 | 16.6% | 343 317 | 86.7% | 60 198 | 88.5% | 9.5% |
| Service charges | 970 969 | 904 354 | 185 192 | 19.1% | 192 873 | 19.9% | 213 283 | 23.6% | 198 603 | 22.0% | 789 950 | 87.3% | 194 440 | 89.6% | 2.1% |
| Other revenue | 61 619 | 64 179 | 13 959 | 22.7% | 11 951 | 19.4% | 14 068 | 21.9% | 11 394 | 17.8% | 51 371 | 80.0% | 13 192 | 86.0% | (13.6%) |
| Government - operating | 165 897 | 170 172 | 67 115 | 40.5% | 51 210 | 30.9% | 40 434 | 23.8% | 6 382 | 3.8% | 165 241 | 97.1% | - | 74.8% | (100.0%) |
| Government - capital | 81 544 | 99 270 | 22 982 | 28.2% | 32 051 | 39.3% | 23 330 | 22.5% | - | - | 77 343 | 77.9% | 5 939 | 68.1% | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 36 500 | 120 000 | 29 365 | 80.5% | 41 360 | 113.3% | 34 789 | 29.0% | 49 232 | 41.0% | 154 746 | 120.0% | 39 873 | 111.7% | 23.5% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (1 590 193) | (1 591 273) | (382 637) | 24.1% | (487 389) | 30.6% | (283 304) | 17.8% | (333 338) | 20.9% | (1 486 667) | 93.4% | (334 447) | 88.0% | (3%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 555 926) | (1 555 926) | (380 592) | 24.5% | (470 048) | 30.2% | (279 400) | 18.0% | (321 018) | 20.6% | (1 451 058) | 93.3% | (317 259) | 87.8% | 1.2% |
| Finance charges | (27 357) | (27 357) | - | - | (14 115) | 50.9% | - | - | (13 674) | 49.2% | (27 899) | 100.1% | (14 261) | 97.7% | (4.1%) |
| Transfers and grants | (6 510) | (7 590) | (2 040) | 31.4% | (3 225) | 49.5% | (3 900) | 51.4% | (1 354) | (17.8%) | (7 820) | 103.0% | (2 927) | 83.7% | (16.3%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 174 128 | 162 873 | (7 48) | (4%) | (26 764) | (15.4%) | 124 617 | 76.5% | (1 784) | (1.1%) | 95 322 | 58.5% | (20 806) | 83.0% | (91.4%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (125 204) | (149 865) | (16 452) | 13.1% | (27 606) | 22.0% | (12 322) | 8.2% | (62 918) | 42.0% | (119 298) | 79.6% | (73 662) | 76.9% | (14.6%) |
| Capital assets | (125 204) | (149 865) | (16 452) | 13.1% | (27 606) | 22.0% | (12 322) | 8.2% | (62 918) | 42.0% | (119 298) | 79.6% | (73 662) | 76.9% | (14.6%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (125 204) | (149 865) | (16 452) | 13.1% | (27 606) | 22.0% | (12 322) | 8.2% | (62 918) | 42.0% | (119 298) | 79.6% | (73 662) | 76.9% | (14.6%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (8 246) | (8 246) | - | - | (3 881) | 47.1% | - | - | (4 322) | 52.4% | (8 204) | 99.5% | (5 022) | 99.5% | (13.9%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (8 246) | (8 246) | - | - | (3 881) | 47.1% | - | - | (4 322) | 52.4% | (8 204) | 99.5% | (5 022) | 99.5% | (13.9%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (8 246) | (8 246) | - | - | (3 881) | 47.1% | - | - | (4 322) | 52.4% | (8 204) | 99.5% | (5 022) | 99.5% | (13.9%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 40 678 | 4 762 | (17 200) | (42.3%) | (58 251) | (143.2%) | 112 295 | 2 358.2% | (69 024) | (1 449.5%) | (32 180) | (675.8%) | (99 490) | 56.2% | (30.6%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 223 360 | 259 276 | 259 276 | 116.1% | 242 076 | 108.2% | 183 825 | 70.9% | 296 120 | 114.2% | 259 276 | 100.0% | 353 202 | 100.0% | (16.2%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 264 037 | 264 038 | 242 076 | 91.7% | 183 825 | 69.6% | 296 120 | 112.2% | 227 096 | 86.0% | 227 096 | 86.0% | 253 712 | 107.2% | (10.5%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | | |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 20 969 | 5.1% | 15 260 | 3.7% | 14 105 | 3.4% | 363 432 | 87.8% | 413 766 | 21.6% | - | - | 108 220 | 26.0% | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 34 583 | 19.8% | 9 015 | 5.1% | 16 691 | 9.5% | 114 798 | 65.8% | 175 087 | 9.2% | - | - | 53 516 | 30.0% | |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 21 138 | 3.9% | 8 165 | 1.5% | 7 103 | 1.3% | 512 603 | 92.4% | 549 010 | 28.7% | - | - | 191 424 | 34.0% | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 5 043 | 4.4% | 3 261 | 2.8% | 2 925 | 2.6% | 103 334 | 90.2% | 114 562 | 6.0% | - | - | 29 946 | 26.0% | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 3 828 | 4.2% | 2 394 | 2.7% | 2 165 | 2.4% | 81 835 | 90.7% | 90 221 | 4.7% | - | - | 24 168 | 26.0% | |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 508 | 1.4% | 469 | 1.3% | 458 | 1.3% | 34 788 | 96.0% | 36 224 | 1.9% | - | - | 11 020 | 30.0% | |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 11 746 | 2.9% | 11 506 | 2.9% | 11 406 | 2.8% | 368 026 | 91.4% | 402 684 | 21.0% | - | - | 85 413 | 21.0% | |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 3 925 | 3.0% | 1 938 | 1.5% | 1 975 | 1.5% | 123 593 | 94.0% | 131 440 | 6.9% | - | - | 57 897 | 44.0% | |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 101 751 | 5.3% | 52 007 | 2.7% | 56 827 | 3.0% | 1 702 409 | 89.0% | 1 912 995 | 100.0% | - | - | 561 605 | 29.0% | |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 16 742 | 2.9% | 10 826 | 1.9% | 9 855 | 1.7% | 538 295 | 93.5% | 575 719 | 30.1% | - | - | 192 468 | 33.0% | |
| Commercial | 39 656 | 14.2% | 10 453 | 3.7% | 18 635 | 6.7% | 211 105 | 75.4% | 279 848 | 14.6% | - | - | 76 160 | 27.0% | |
| Households | 44 886 | 4.3% | 30 013 | 2.9% | 27 535 | 2.7% | 935 592 | 90.2% | 1 037 627 | 54.2% | - | - | 270 968 | 26.0% | |
| Other | 867 | 4.4% | 715 | 3.6% | 802 | 4.1% | 17 417 | 88.0% | 19 801 | 1.0% | - | - | 22 009 | 111.0% | |
| Total By Customer Group | 101 751 | 5.3% | 52 007 | 2.7% | 56 827 | 3.0% | 1 702 409 | 89.0% | 1 912 995 | 100.0% | - | - | 561 605 | 29.0% | |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 59 544 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 59 544 | 46.4% |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | 6 293 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 293 | 4.9% |
| VAT (output less input) | 649 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 649 | 5% |
| Pensioners / Retirement | 6 081 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 081 | 4.7% |
| Loan repayments | 17 996 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 996 | 14.0% |
| Trade Creditors | 37 709 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 709 | 29.4% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 71 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 71 | 1% |
| Total | 128 344 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 128 344 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr G Akhanwaray | 053 830 6100 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Zuzwa Lydia Mshelko | 053 830 6500 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 647 922 | 1 557 905 | 559 097 | 33.9% | 477 097 | 29.0% | 437 214 | 28.1% | 214 870 | 13.8% | 1 688 278 | 108.4% | 210 828 | 105.1% | 1.9% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 233 599 | 233 512 | 36 875 | 15.8% | 33 327 | 14.3% | 41 115 | 17.6% | 44 713 | 19.1% | 156 030 | 66.8% | 39 055 | 68.0% | 14.5% | |
| Service charges | 537 522 | 448 122 | 142 908 | 26.6% | 135 815 | 25.3% | 193 326 | 43.1% | 159 781 | 35.7% | 631 831 | 141.0% | 149 084 | 126.2% | 7.2% | |
| Other revenue | 28 671 | 28 141 | 75 394 | 263.0% | 26 065 | 90.9% | 9 178 | 32.6% | 9 586 | 34.1% | 120 223 | 427.2% | 20 052 | 451.0% | (52.2%) | |
| Government - operating | 515 319 | 515 319 | 212 906 | 41.3% | 146 310 | 28.3% | 129 002 | 25.0% | - | - | 509 218 | 98.6% | - | - | 96.0% | |
| Government - capital | 255 211 | 255 211 | 88 250 | 34.6% | 112 623 | 44.1% | 63 138 | 24.7% | - | - | 264 011 | 103.4% | - | - | 97.1% | |
| Interest | 77 600 | 77 600 | 2 764 | 3.6% | 2 958 | 3.8% | 1 454 | 1.9% | 790 | 1.0% | 7 966 | 10.3% | 2 636 | 21.1% | (70.0%) | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (1 319 481) | (1 319 481) | (541 298) | 41.0% | (354 912) | 26.9% | (390 908) | 29.6% | (210 643) | 16.0% | (1 497 762) | 113.5% | (245 925) | 110.4% | (14.3%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 309 481) | (1 309 481) | (512 326) | 39.1% | (353 632) | 27.0% | (390 124) | 29.8% | (209 825) | 16.0% | (1 465 908) | 111.9% | (231 708) | 108.4% | (9.4%) | |
| Finance charges | (10 000) | (10 000) | (27 492) | 274.9% | - | - | - | - | - | - | (27 492) | 274.9% | (8 712) | 499.3% | (100.0%) | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | (1 480) | - | (1 280) | - | (784) | - | - | - | (4 362) | - | (5 504) | - | (85.1%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 328 441 | 238 424 | 17 799 | 5.4% | 122 185 | 37.2% | 46 306 | 19.4% | 4 227 | 1.8% | 190 517 | 79.9% | (35 097) | 86.7% | (112.0%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (255 211) | (258 232) | (32 413) | 12.7% | (90 695) | 35.5% | (72 889) | 28.2% | (69 826) | 27.0% | (265 823) | 102.9% | (145 262) | 88.2% | (51.9%) | |
| Capital assets | (255 211) | (258 232) | (32 413) | 12.7% | (90 695) | 35.5% | (72 889) | 28.2% | (69 826) | 27.0% | (265 823) | 102.9% | (145 262) | 88.2% | (51.9%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (255 211) | (258 232) | (32 413) | 12.7% | (90 695) | 35.5% | (72 889) | 28.2% | (69 826) | 27.0% | (265 823) | 102.9% | (145 262) | 108.7% | (51.9%) | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 73 230 | (19 807) | (14 613) | (20.0%) | 31 491 | 43.0% | (26 584) | 134.2% | (65 600) | 331.2% | (75 306) | 380.2% | (180 359) | 25.9% | (63.6%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 17 136 | 17 136 | 77 959 | 454.9% | 63 346 | 369.7% | 94 837 | 553.4% | 68 253 | 398.3% | 77 959 | 454.9% | 231 500 | 134.7% | (70.5%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 90 367 | (2 671) | 63 346 | 70.1% | 94 837 | 104.9% | 68 253 | (2 555.3%) | 2 653 | (99.3%) | 2 653 | (99.3%) | 51 231 | 40.8% | (94.8%) | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|---------|-----------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 38 691 | 10.0% | 19 982 | 5.2% | 16 869 | 4.4% | 311 655 | 80.5% | 387 197 | 24.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 37 571 | 18.3% | 17 375 | 8.4% | 14 372 | 7.0% | 136 447 | 66.3% | 205 765 | 12.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 113 790 | 21.2% | 14 598 | 2.7% | 12 085 | 2.3% | 396 162 | 73.8% | 534 655 | 32.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 12 710 | 10.8% | 6 428 | 5.5% | 5 162 | 4.4% | 93 137 | 79.3% | 117 437 | 7.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 3 739 | 3.7% | 3 176 | 3.1% | 2 831 | 2.8% | 92 281 | 90.4% | 102 028 | 6.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 10 756 | 4.4% | 13 728 | 5.6% | 11 784 | 4.8% | 206 743 | 85.1% | 243 010 | 15.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 217 257 | 13.6% | 75 285 | 4.7% | 63 103 | 4.0% | 1 236 446 | 77.7% | 1 592 091 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 20 377 | 34.5% | 4 524 | 7.7% | 4 245 | 7.2% | 29 911 | 50.6% | 59 056 | 3.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 73 534 | 23.3% | 21 793 | 6.9% | 17 084 | 5.4% | 202 411 | 64.3% | 315 022 | 19.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 112 839 | 9.3% | 47 473 | 3.9% | 40 369 | 3.3% | 1 009 881 | 83.4% | 1 210 562 | 76.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 10 507 | 141.0% | 1 495 | 20.1% | 1 406 | 18.9% | (5 957) | (80.0%) | 7 451 | 5% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 217 257 | 13.6% | 75 285 | 4.7% | 63 103 | 4.0% | 1 236 446 | 77.7% | 1 592 091 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 40 608 | 48.7% | 42 702 | 51.3% | - | - | - | - | 83 310 | 32.7% |
| Bulk Water | 8 812 | 8.0% | 11 691 | 10.6% | 9 899 | 9.0% | 79 559 | 72.4% | 109 962 | 43.1% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 38 879 | 63.1% | 11 190 | 18.2% | 5 701 | 9.3% | 5 835 | 9.5% | 61 604 | 24.2% |
| Auditor-General | 36 | 70.5% | 15 | 29.5% | - | - | - | - | 52 | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 88 335 | 34.7% | 65 598 | 25.7% | 15 600 | 6.1% | 85 394 | 33.5% | 254 927 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr ME Manaka (Acting) | 012 318 9500 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Siza Rikobso (Acting) | 012 318 9224 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 4 056 902 | 4 319 679 | 962 462 | 23.7% | 969 950 | 23.9% | 906 167 | 21.0% | 942 988 | 21.8% | 3 781 567 | 87.5% | 725 948 | 82.8% | | 29.9% | |
| Property rates | 300 115 | 300 115 | 74 117 | 24.7% | 74 314 | 24.8% | 81 327 | 27.1% | 75 367 | 25.1% | 305 125 | 101.7% | 73 247 | 99.9% | | 2.9% | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | | (100.0%) | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 2 072 510 | 2 264 868 | 561 338 | 27.1% | 557 547 | 26.9% | 463 768 | 20.5% | 498 446 | 22.0% | 2 081 100 | 91.9% | 391 002 | 88.4% | | 27.2% | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 484 254 | 484 054 | 77 634 | 16.0% | 86 297 | 17.8% | 89 160 | 18.4% | 114 477 | 24.1% | 369 568 | 76.3% | 77 368 | 87.0% | | 50.6% | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 250 835 | 271 828 | 46 900 | 18.7% | 43 813 | 17.5% | 46 301 | 17.0% | 46 109 | 24.3% | 203 211 | 74.8% | 43 634 | 99.4% | | 51.7% | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 113 160 | 113 160 | 28 865 | 25.5% | 25 383 | 22.4% | 27 601 | 24.4% | 27 610 | 24.4% | 109 459 | 96.7% | 27 026 | 99.9% | | 2.2% | |
| Service charges - other | 295 | 225 | 2 | .7% | 129 | 43.6% | 13 | 5.8% | 6 | 2.7% | 150 | 66.6% | 109 | 56.3% | | (94.5%) | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 8 884 | 10 082 | 2 839 | 31.9% | 2 348 | 26.4% | 2 277 | 22.6% | 2 257 | 22.4% | 9 720 | 96.4% | 2 169 | 93.7% | | 4.1% | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 35 241 | 15 193 | 2 987 | 8.5% | 1 941 | 5.5% | 1 273 | 8.4% | 4 250 | 28.0% | 10 451 | 68.8% | 5 087 | 72.3% | | (16.5%) | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 139 244 | 196 047 | 46 501 | 33.4% | 48 567 | 34.9% | 37 282 | 19.0% | 59 541 | 30.4% | 191 891 | 97.9% | 42 340 | 103.0% | | 40.6% | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Fines | 9 062 | 1 614 | 554 | 6.1% | 385 | 4.3% | 1 060 | 65.7% | 1 459 | 90.4% | 3 459 | 214.3% | 1 579 | 58.3% | | (7.6%) | |
| Licences and permits | 10 856 | 8 591 | 2 311 | 21.3% | 2 682 | 24.7% | 1 731 | 20.1% | 2 500 | 29.1% | 9 223 | 107.4% | 3 019 | 107.4% | | 17.2% | |
| Agency services | 19 277 | 19 277 | 6 935 | 36.0% | 1 023 | 5.3% | 9 000 | (46.7%) | 9 956 | 51.6% | 8 913 | 46.2% | 7 383 | 102.1% | | 34.8% | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 583 768 | 609 026 | 97 626 | 16.8% | 78 370 | 13.4% | 145 673 | 23.9% | 60 250 | 9.9% | 382 119 | 62.7% | 21 976 | 47.2% | | 174.2% | |
| Other own revenue | 24 400 | 24 241 | 13 511 | 55.4% | 46 492 | 190.5% | 16 266 | 67.1% | 16 862 | 69.6% | 93 132 | 384.2% | 25 987 | 38.4% | | (35.1%) | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | 5 000 | 1 358 | 132 | 2.6% | 646 | 13.2% | 1 434 | 105.6% | 1 816 | 133.7% | 4 082 | 297.7% | 3 123 | 55.4% | | (41.9%) | |
| Operating Expenditure | 3 886 035 | 4 296 346 | 840 589 | 21.6% | 760 903 | 19.6% | 1 156 961 | 26.9% | 865 756 | 20.2% | 3 624 210 | 84.4% | 564 703 | 84.2% | | 53.3% | |
| Employer related costs | 577 889 | 580 038 | 142 701 | 24.7% | 138 582 | 24.0% | 139 220 | 24.0% | 142 156 | 24.5% | 562 659 | 97.0% | 138 361 | 102.7% | | 2.7% | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 30 722 | 30 837 | 7 111 | 23.1% | 8 187 | 26.6% | 8 044 | 26.1% | 8 078 | 26.2% | 31 420 | 101.9% | 7 066 | 97.1% | | 14.3% | |
| Debt impairment | 386 643 | 386 643 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 415 968 | 415 977 | 5 793 | 1.4% | 4 372 | 1.1% | 268 421 | 64.5% | 81 744 | 19.7% | 360 330 | 86.6% | 6 420 | 24.0% | | 1 173.3% | |
| Finance charges | 52 721 | 61 822 | 7 704 | 14.6% | 26 482 | 50.2% | 7 098 | 11.5% | 29 085 | 47.0% | 70 369 | 113.8% | 29 953 | 124.9% | | (2.9%) | |
| Bulk purchases | 1 769 272 | 2 082 000 | 602 773 | 34.1% | 459 028 | 25.9% | 609 142 | 29.3% | 381 782 | 18.3% | 2 052 725 | 98.6% | 249 548 | 104.3% | | 53.0% | |
| Other Materials | 131 712 | 168 388 | 7 469 | 5.7% | 32 134 | 24.4% | 19 925 | 11.8% | 80 659 | 47.5% | 139 586 | 82.9% | 11 312 | 82.8% | | 607.7% | |
| Contracted services | 208 411 | 313 749 | 22 115 | 10.6% | 43 300 | 20.8% | 39 805 | 12.7% | 63 219 | 20.1% | 168 439 | 53.3% | 43 587 | 54.3% | | 45.0% | |
| Transfers and grants | 24 779 | 19 749 | 924 | 3.7% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 924 | 4.7% | - | - | | - | |
| Other expenditure | 287 917 | 237 143 | 43 997 | 15.3% | 48 819 | 17.0% | 65 307 | 27.5% | 79 634 | 33.6% | 237 758 | 100.3% | 78 457 | 110.2% | | 1.5% | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 170 867 | 23 333 | 121 873 | | 209 047 | | (250 795) | | 77 232 | | 157 357 | | 161 245 | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 398 874 | 429 529 | - | - | - | - | 396 | 1% | - | - | 396 | 1% | - | - | | - | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 569 741 | 452 862 | 121 873 | | 209 047 | | (250 398) | | 77 232 | | 157 754 | | 161 245 | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 569 741 | 452 862 | 121 873 | | 209 047 | | (250 398) | | 77 232 | | 157 754 | | 161 245 | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 569 741 | 452 862 | 121 873 | | 209 047 | | (250 398) | | 77 232 | | 157 754 | | 161 245 | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 569 741 | 452 862 | 121 873 | | 209 047 | | (250 398) | | 77 232 | | 157 754 | | 161 245 | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 486 874 | 646 252 | 98 237 | 20.2% | 119 884 | 24.6% | 93 933 | 14.5% | 176 746 | 27.3% | 488 801 | 75.6% | 169 697 | 46.5% | | 4.2% |
| National Government | 397 342 | 426 947 | 83 818 | 21.1% | 81 096 | 20.4% | 65 780 | 15.4% | 143 079 | 33.5% | 373 773 | 87.5% | 156 988 | 61.0% | | (8.9%) |
| Provincial Government | 1 532 | 2 582 | - | - | 1 122 | 9.0% | 188 | 7.2% | 119 | 4.6% | 427 | 16.5% | 397 | 100.0% | | (70.0%) |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 398 874 | 429 529 | 83 818 | 21.0% | 81 218 | 20.4% | 65 966 | 15.4% | 143 198 | 33.3% | 374 200 | 87.1% | 157 385 | 61.0% | | (9.0%) |
| Borrowing | - | 128 603 | - | - | 5 559 | - | 15 969 | 12.4% | 15 996 | 12.4% | 37 523 | 29.2% | 12 312 | 42.3% | | 29.9% |
| Internally generated funds | 19 000 | 19 120 | 729 | 3.8% | 202 | 1.1% | 39 | 2% | 3 255 | 17.0% | 4 225 | 22.1% | - | - | | (100.0%) |
| Public contributions and donations | 69 000 | 69 000 | 13 690 | 19.8% | 32 906 | 47.7% | 11 959 | 17.3% | 14 298 | 20.7% | 72 853 | 105.6% | - | - | | (100.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 486 874 | 646 252 | 98 237 | 20.2% | 119 884 | 24.6% | 93 933 | 14.5% | 176 746 | 27.3% | 488 801 | 75.6% | 169 697 | 46.5% | | 4.2% |
| Governance and Administration | 18 465 | 11 040 | 729 | 3.9% | 1 393 | 7.5% | 497 | 4.5% | 7 268 | 65.8% | 9 886 | 89.5% | - | 38.4% | | (100.0%) |
| Executive & Council | 7 465 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Budget & Treasury Office | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 236 | - | 2 236 | - | - | - | | (100.0%) |
| Corporate Services | 11 000 | 11 040 | 729 | 6.6% | 1 393 | 12.7% | 497 | 4.5% | 4 032 | 36.5% | 6 650 | 60.2% | - | - | | (100.0%) |
| Community and Public Safety | 9 391 | 12 863 | 10 988 | 117.0% | 8 452 | 90.0% | 2 800 | 21.8% | 14 206 | 110.4% | 36 446 | 283.3% | 6 134 | 61.2% | | 131.6% |
| Community & Social Services | 1 532 | 4 997 | - | - | 1 122 | 8.0% | 188 | 3.7% | 119 | 2.4% | 427 | 8.5% | 397 | 28.9% | | (70.0%) |
| Sport And Recreation | 7 859 | 7 866 | 6 516 | 82.9% | 1 094 | 13.9% | 1 396 | 17.7% | 3 152 | 40.1% | 12 157 | 154.6% | 5 737 | 50.8% | | (45.1%) |
| Public Safety | - | - | 4 473 | - | 7 236 | - | 1 218 | - | 10 935 | - | 22 862 | - | - | - | | (100.0%) |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 305 002 | 335 242 | 66 875 | 21.9% | 70 956 | 23.3% | 62 528 | 18.7% | 112 813 | 33.7% | 313 172 | 93.4% | 130 341 | 59.3% | | (13.4%) |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | 73.5% | | (100.0%) |
| Road Transport | 305 002 | 335 242 | 66 875 | 21.9% | 70 956 | 23.3% | 62 528 | 18.7% | 112 813 | 33.7% | 313 172 | 93.4% | 130 307 | 59.3% | | (13.4%) |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Trading Services | 144 016 | 277 108 | 19 645 | 13.6% | 39 084 | 27.1% | 28 109 | 10.1% | 42 460 | 15.3% | 129 297 | 46.7% | 33 222 | 24.1% | | 27.8% |
| Electricity | 21 800 | 76 944 | 2 370 | 10.9% | 5 990 | 27.0% | 15 969 | 20.8% | 13 583 | 17.7% | 37 612 | 49.1% | 13 343 | 45.7% | | 1.8% |
| Water | 5 216 | 128 884 | 2 784 | 5.2% | - | - | 181 | 1% | 14 579 | 11.3% | 17 544 | 13.6% | 15 072 | 15.6% | | (3.3%) |
| Waste Water Management | 69 000 | 71 279 | 13 690 | 19.8% | 33 194 | 48.1% | 11 959 | 16.8% | 14 298 | 20.1% | 73 141 | 102.6% | 1 016 | 10.3% | | 1 307.0% |
| Waste Management | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 4 037 459 | 4 334 564 | 934 399 | 23.1% | 1 212 193 | 30.0% | 1 188 397 | 27.4% | 794 325 | 18.3% | 4 129 314 | 95.3% | 683 229 | 87.1% | 16.3% | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 2 715 556 | 2 715 556 | 55 939 | 20.3% | 86 085 | 31.2% | 86 242 | 31.3% | 60 565 | 22.0% | 288 830 | 104.8% | 71 516 | 94.8% | (15.3%) | |
| Service charges | 2 671 542 | 2 941 425 | 599 051 | 22.4% | 857 092 | 32.1% | 631 092 | 21.5% | 633 013 | 21.5% | 2 720 248 | 92.5% | 498 128 | 79.3% | 27.1% | |
| Other revenue | 72 478 | 63 834 | 15 729 | 21.7% | 11 275 | 15.6% | 2 030 | 3.2% | 20 335 | 31.9% | 49 368 | 77.3% | 40 137 | 116.7% | (49.3%) | |
| Government - operating | 583 768 | 609 026 | 131 592 | 22.5% | 87 523 | 15.0% | 133 149 | 21.9% | 18 146 | 3.0% | 370 409 | 60.8% | 21 976 | 47.2% | (17.4%) | |
| Government - capital | 398 874 | 429 529 | 82 600 | 20.7% | 119 710 | 30.0% | 297 330 | 69.2% | 20 000 | 5.0% | 499 640 | 116.3% | 4 045 | 122.3% | (100.0%) | |
| Interest | 35 241 | 15 193 | 49 488 | 140.4% | 50 508 | 143.3% | 38 555 | 253.8% | 62 266 | 409.8% | 200 817 | 1 321.7% | 47 427 | 525.0% | 31.3% | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (3 083 424) | (3 493 726) | (822 209) | 26.7% | (742 171) | 24.1% | (878 732) | 25.2% | (621 203) | 17.8% | (3 064 315) | 87.7% | (550 663) | 88.7% | 12.8% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (3 005 924) | (3 412 155) | (819 081) | 27.2% | (720 246) | 24.0% | (875 697) | 25.7% | (598 364) | 17.5% | (3 013 388) | 88.3% | (523 848) | 89.3% | 14.2% | |
| Finance charges | (52 721) | (61 822) | (7 689) | 5.1% | (21 316) | 40.4% | (21 513) | 4.1% | (22 300) | 36.1% | (68 818) | 79.0% | (26 236) | 90.4% | (15.0%) | |
| Transfers and grants | (24 779) | (19 749) | (639) | 1.8% | (610) | 2.5% | (523) | 2.6% | (538) | 2.7% | (2 110) | 10.7% | (579) | 10.5% | (7.0%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 954 035 | 840 838 | 112 190 | 11.8% | 470 021 | 49.3% | 309 665 | 36.8% | 173 122 | 20.6% | 1 064 998 | 126.7% | 132 566 | 82.8% | 30.6% | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 93 000 | 1 358 | 132 | 1% | 640 | 7% | 1 434 | 105.6% | - | - | 2 226 | 164.0% | 3 123 | 114.4% | (100.0%) | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 93 000 | 1 358 | 132 | 1% | 640 | 7% | 1 434 | 105.6% | - | - | 2 226 | 164.0% | 3 123 | 114.4% | (100.0%) | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (486 873) | (646 252) | (98 237) | 20.2% | (119 884) | 24.6% | (81 975) | 12.7% | (188 705) | 29.2% | (488 801) | 75.6% | (169 697) | 66.0% | 11.2% | |
| Capital assets | (486 873) | (646 252) | (98 237) | 20.2% | (119 884) | 24.6% | (81 975) | 12.7% | (188 705) | 29.2% | (488 801) | 75.6% | (169 697) | 66.0% | 11.2% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (393 873) | (644 895) | (98 105) | 24.9% | (119 225) | 30.3% | (80 540) | 12.5% | (188 705) | 29.3% | (486 575) | 75.5% | (166 574) | 73.0% | 13.3% | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 078 | 2 078 | - | - | - | - | 137 | 6.6% | 8 435 | 406.0% | 8 571 | 412.6% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 2 078 | 2 078 | - | - | - | - | 137 | 6.6% | 8 435 | 406.0% | 8 571 | 412.6% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Payments | (52 721) | (52 721) | (4 002) | 7.6% | (33 590) | 63.7% | (4 002) | 7.6% | (12 918) | 24.5% | (54 513) | 103.4% | (33 590) | 131.8% | (61.5%) | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (52 721) | (52 721) | (4 002) | 7.6% | (33 590) | 63.7% | (4 002) | 7.6% | (12 918) | 24.5% | (54 513) | 103.4% | (33 590) | 131.8% | (61.5%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (50 643) | (50 643) | (4 002) | 7.9% | (33 590) | 66.3% | (3 865) | 7.6% | (4 484) | 8.9% | (45 942) | 90.7% | (33 590) | 136.5% | (86.7%) | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 509 519 | 145 300 | 10 083 | 2.0% | 317 206 | 62.3% | 225 259 | 155.0% | (20 067) | (13.8%) | 532 482 | 366.5% | (67 599) | 104.6% | (70.3%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 593 693 | 407 258 | 344 363 | 58.0% | 354 446 | 59.7% | 671 653 | 164.9% | 896 912 | 220.2% | 344 363 | 84.6% | 777 407 | 128.6% | 15.4% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 1 103 212 | 552 558 | 354 446 | 32.1% | 671 653 | 60.9% | 896 912 | 162.3% | 876 845 | 158.7% | 876 845 | 158.7% | 709 809 | 119.6% | 23.5% | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|-----------|--------|---|---|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 64 508 | 6.2% | 28 358 | 2.7% | 17 838 | 1.7% | 922 342 | 89.3% | 1 033 046 | 29.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 190 656 | 21.5% | 143 613 | 20.7% | 48 855 | 7.0% | 309 543 | 44.7% | 692 266 | 19.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 22 931 | 9.2% | 9 999 | 4.0% | 6 208 | 2.5% | 210 954 | 84.4% | 250 094 | 7.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 25 534 | 9.0% | 7 351 | 2.6% | 5 443 | 1.9% | 244 572 | 86.5% | 282 899 | 7.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 9 256 | 3.0% | 6 700 | 2.2% | 5 294 | 1.7% | 286 260 | 93.1% | 307 510 | 8.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 563 | 3.6% | 485 | 3.1% | 300 | 2.5% | 14 062 | 90.7% | 15 499 | 4% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 18 430 | 2.1% | 17 883 | 2.0% | 16 083 | 1.8% | 838 953 | 94.1% | 891 349 | 25.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | (6 723) | (7.6%) | 966 | 1.1% | 5 205 | 5.9% | 88 485 | 100.6% | 88 133 | 2.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 325 154 | 9.1% | 215 354 | 6.0% | 104 915 | 2.9% | 2 915 373 | 81.9% | 3 560 796 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 15 461 | 17.5% | 4 997 | 5.6% | 2 178 | 2.5% | 65 901 | 74.4% | 88 537 | 2.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 170 053 | 33.7% | 140 629 | 27.9% | 43 177 | 8.6% | 150 815 | 29.9% | 504 674 | 14.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 121 177 | 4.4% | 59 897 | 2.2% | 51 720 | 1.9% | 2 540 047 | 91.6% | 2 772 841 | 77.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 18 464 | 9.5% | 9 831 | 5.0% | 7 839 | 4.0% | 158 609 | 81.4% | 194 744 | 5.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 325 154 | 9.1% | 215 354 | 6.0% | 104 915 | 2.9% | 2 915 373 | 81.9% | 3 560 796 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|----|--------------|-------|---------|--------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 68 693 | 32.2% | 54 683 | 25.6% | 1 489 | 7% | 88 569 | 41.5% | 213 434 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 68 693 | 32.2% | 54 683 | 25.6% | 1 489 | 7% | 88 569 | 41.5% | 213 434 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Gordon Molokwane | 014 590 3551 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Paul Malatsi | 014 590 3129 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 2 514 173 | 2 550 572 | 709 284 | 28.2% | 606 585 | 24.1% | 607 945 | 23.8% | 311 359 | 12.2% | 2 235 173 | 87.6% | 506 313 | 104.9% | (38.5%) | | |
| Property rates | 317 223 | 338 663 | 95 183 | 30.0% | 60 706 | 19.1% | 50 737 | 15.0% | 32 348 | 9.6% | 238 974 | 70.6% | 67 077 | 110.5% | (51.8%) | | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 801 493 | 802 927 | 197 015 | 24.6% | 162 156 | 20.2% | 188 035 | 23.4% | 101 126 | 12.6% | 648 329 | 80.7% | 147 557 | 88.1% | (31.5%) | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 492 182 | 492 182 | 123 584 | 25.1% | 119 806 | 24.3% | 111 469 | 22.6% | 74 580 | 15.2% | 429 459 | 87.3% | 109 846 | 96.4% | (29.9%) | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 106 575 | 106 575 | 28 077 | 26.3% | 27 999 | 25.6% | 26 787 | 25.1% | 16 615 | 15.6% | 98 779 | 92.7% | 24 588 | 82.6% | (32.4%) | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 149 572 | 149 582 | 40 109 | 26.8% | 33 989 | 22.7% | 35 305 | 23.6% | 23 907 | 16.0% | 133 310 | 89.1% | 34 435 | 83.7% | (36.6%) | | |
| Service charges - other | 26 600 | 29 408 | 1 610 | 6.1% | 1 121 | 4.2% | 1 912 | 6.5% | 1 904 | 6.5% | 6 547 | 22.3% | 411 | 2 413.4% | 363.5% | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 6 615 | 6 934 | 1 300 | 19.6% | 1 849 | 27.9% | 1 372 | 19.8% | 815 | 11.8% | 5 335 | 76.9% | 1 122 | 93.9% | (27.3%) | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 2 108 | 2 108 | 47 | 2.2% | 293 | 13.9% | 2 640 | 125.2% | 150 | 7.1% | 3 130 | 148.5% | 350 | 42.2% | (57.1%) | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 106 208 | 108 785 | 36 217 | 34.1% | 39 023 | 36.7% | 39 816 | 36.6% | 30 889 | 28.4% | 145 945 | 134.2% | 34 437 | 109.8% | (10.3%) | | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Fines | 7 102 | 7 086 | 351 | 4.9% | 317 | 4.5% | 157 | 2.2% | 453 | 6.4% | 1 278 | 18.0% | 654 | 78.4% | (30.8%) | | |
| Licences and permits | 7 708 | 7 701 | 2 021 | 26.2% | 1 572 | 20.4% | 2 051 | 26.6% | 1 159 | 15.1% | 6 803 | 88.3% | 1 740 | 93.7% | (33.4%) | | |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 351 271 | 351 271 | 145 480 | 41.4% | 111 837 | 31.8% | 88 711 | 25.3% | - | - | 346 028 | 98.5% | - | 92.2% | - | | |
| Other own revenue | 139 516 | 147 369 | 38 292 | 27.4% | 46 617 | 33.4% | 58 954 | 40.0% | 27 413 | 18.6% | 171 275 | 116.2% | 89 095 | 204.4% | (69.2%) | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operating Expenditure | 2 818 956 | 2 853 430 | 524 648 | 18.6% | 762 604 | 27.1% | 585 700 | 20.5% | 463 711 | 16.3% | 2 336 663 | 81.9% | 573 120 | 94.4% | (19.1%) | | |
| Employee related costs | 527 466 | 529 331 | 125 094 | 23.7% | 128 395 | 24.3% | 128 562 | 24.3% | 86 704 | 18.4% | 468 755 | 88.6% | 120 720 | 96.2% | (62.2%) | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 25 138 | 25 138 | 4 632 | 18.4% | 6 339 | 25.2% | 6 323 | 25.2% | 8 588 | 34.2% | 25 882 | 103.0% | 5 208 | 97.8% | 64.9% | | |
| Debt impairment | 367 523 | 367 523 | 91 881 | 25.0% | 91 881 | 25.0% | 91 881 | 25.0% | 61 254 | 16.7% | 336 896 | 91.7% | 93 381 | 22.9% | (34.4%) | | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 476 888 | 476 888 | - | - | 236 472 | 49.6% | 39 412 | 8.3% | 850 | 0.2% | 276 734 | 58.0% | - | 68.4% | (100.0%) | | |
| Finance charges | 14 181 | 14 169 | 2 473 | 17.4% | 2 384 | 16.8% | 2 206 | 15.6% | 456 | 3.2% | 7 519 | 53.1% | 2 363 | 95.5% | (80.7%) | | |
| Bulk purchases | 811 802 | 811 802 | 153 021 | 18.8% | 171 099 | 21.1% | 186 049 | 22.9% | 195 049 | 24.0% | 705 219 | 86.9% | 184 665 | 96.7% | 5.6% | | |
| Other Materials | 105 958 | 111 387 | 12 171 | 11.5% | 21 412 | 20.2% | 23 403 | 21.0% | 19 490 | 17.5% | 76 476 | 68.7% | 24 708 | 87.3% | (21.1%) | | |
| Contracted services | 46 448 | 46 648 | 5 023 | 10.8% | 8 815 | 19.0% | 7 557 | 15.2% | 6 987 | 15.0% | 28 382 | 60.8% | 8 601 | 100.5% | (18.8%) | | |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other expenditure | 443 553 | 470 545 | 130 353 | 29.4% | 95 808 | 21.6% | 100 307 | 21.3% | 84 334 | 17.9% | 410 801 | 87.3% | 133 474 | 173.5% | (36.8%) | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (304 783) | (302 857) | 184 636 | | (156 019) | | 22 245 | | (152 352) | | (101 490) | | (66 806) | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 134 616 | 122 646 | 22 882 | 17.0% | 67 804 | 50.4% | 34 633 | 28.2% | - | - | 125 319 | 102.2% | 761 | 90.4% | (100.0%) | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Contributed assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | (170 167) | (180 211) | 207 518 | | (88 215) | | 56 878 | | (152 352) | | 23 829 | | (66 045) | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | (170 167) | (180 211) | 207 518 | | (88 215) | | 56 878 | | (152 352) | | 23 829 | | (66 045) | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | (170 167) | (180 211) | 207 518 | | (88 215) | | 56 878 | | (152 352) | | 23 829 | | (66 045) | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (170 167) | (180 211) | 207 518 | | (88 215) | | 56 878 | | (152 352) | | 23 829 | | (66 045) | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 144 616 | 173 941 | 12 435 | 8.6% | 29 859 | 20.6% | 39 660 | 22.8% | 15 946 | 9.2% | 97 900 | 56.3% | 53 120 | 71.1% | (70.0%) | |
| National Government | 122 616 | 125 941 | 12 226 | 10.0% | 29 220 | 23.8% | 37 436 | 29.7% | 13 695 | 10.9% | 92 577 | 73.5% | 50 349 | 68.7% | (72.8%) | |
| Provincial Government | 12 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 134 616 | 125 941 | 12 226 | 9.1% | 29 220 | 21.7% | 37 436 | 29.7% | 13 695 | 10.9% | 92 577 | 73.5% | 50 349 | 68.7% | (72.8%) | |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 10 000 | 48 000 | 210 | 2.1% | 639 | 6.4% | 2 224 | 4.6% | 2 251 | 4.7% | 5 323 | 11.1% | 2 771 | 100.3% | (18.8%) | |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 144 616 | 173 941 | 12 435 | 8.6% | 29 859 | 20.6% | 39 660 | 22.8% | 15 946 | 9.2% | 97 900 | 56.3% | 53 120 | 71.1% | (70.0%) | |
| Governance and Administration | 9 300 | 7 500 | 210 | 2.3% | 639 | 6.9% | 1 522 | 20.3% | 2 251 | 30.0% | 4 622 | 61.6% | 2 205 | 101.1% | 2.1% | |
| Executive & Council | 4 300 | 2 500 | 210 | 4.9% | 639 | 14.9% | 1 522 | 60.9% | 2 251 | 90.0% | 4 622 | 184.9% | 463 | 44.6% | 386.0% | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 742 | - | (100.0%) | |
| Corporate Services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Public Safety | 6 000 | 6 000 | 334 | 5.6% | - | - | 489 | 8.1% | 3 173 | 52.9% | 3 996 | 66.6% | 1 117 | 34.6% | 184.0% | |
| Community & Social Services | 700 | 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1% | 1 | 1% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Sport And Recreation | 5 300 | 5 300 | 334 | 6.3% | - | - | 489 | 9.2% | 3 172 | 59.9% | 3 995 | 75.4% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 117 | 83.6% | (100.0%) | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 46 170 | 53 684 | 10 034 | 21.7% | 15 958 | 34.6% | 8 699 | 16.2% | 2 071 | 3.9% | 36 761 | 68.5% | 26 030 | 79.8% | (92.0%) | |
| Planning and Development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Transport | 46 170 | 53 684 | 10 034 | 21.7% | 15 958 | 34.6% | 8 699 | 16.2% | 2 071 | 3.9% | 36 761 | 68.5% | 26 030 | 79.8% | (92.0%) | |
| Environmental Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading Services | 78 522 | 102 133 | 1 819 | 2.3% | 11 984 | 15.3% | 27 378 | 26.6% | 7 213 | 7.1% | 48 393 | 47.4% | 23 767 | 64.6% | (69.7%) | |
| Electricity | 23 400 | 54 361 | - | - | 4 289 | 18.3% | 18 811 | 34.6% | 1 702 | 3.1% | 24 802 | 45.6% | 3 870 | 67.5% | (56.0%) | |
| Water | 17 936 | 30 464 | - | - | 5 659 | 31.6% | 2 688 | 8.8% | 2 845 | 9.3% | 11 193 | 36.7% | 7 154 | 50.2% | (60.2%) | |
| Waste Water Management | 37 186 | 17 308 | 1 819 | 4.9% | 2 035 | 5.5% | 5 879 | 34.0% | 2 665 | 15.4% | 12 398 | 71.6% | 12 743 | 80.6% | (79.1%) | |
| Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 4 624 | 4 624 | 39 | .8% | 1 279 | 27.7% | 1 573 | 34.0% | 1 238 | 26.8% | 4 129 | 89.3% | - | - | (100.0%) | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | 2 332 966 | 2 320 996 | 548 127 | 23.5% | 554 771 | 23.8% | 509 508 | 22.0% | 234 244 | 10.1% | 1 846 649 | 79.6% | 437 408 | 95.3% | (46.4%) |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 253 778 | 253 778 | 53 689 | 21.2% | 52 769 | 20.8% | 54 705 | 21.6% | 45 530 | 17.9% | 206 693 | 81.4% | 59 950 | 100.9% | (24.1%) |
| Service charges | 1 479 215 | 1 479 215 | 265 345 | 19.9% | 272 615 | 18.4% | 273 885 | 18.5% | 168 717 | 11.4% | 980 563 | 66.3% | 266 739 | 89.7% | (36.7%) |
| Other revenue | 111 978 | 111 978 | 60 684 | 54.2% | 49 721 | 44.4% | 53 383 | 47.7% | 19 984 | 17.8% | 183 771 | 164.1% | 109 903 | 208.7% | (81.8%) |
| Government - operating | 351 271 | 351 271 | 145 680 | 41.4% | 111 837 | 31.8% | 92 309 | 26.3% | - | - | 349 626 | 99.5% | - | - | 92.4% |
| Government - capital | 134 616 | 122 646 | 22 882 | 17.0% | 67 804 | 50.4% | 35 203 | 28.7% | - | - | 125 889 | 102.6% | 761 | 89.7% | (100.0%) |
| Interest | 2 108 | 2 108 | 47 | 2.2% | 24 | 1.2% | 22 | 1.1% | 12 | 6% | 106 | 5.0% | 55 | 6% | (77.7%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (2 153 378) | (2 078 753) | (492 700) | 22.9% | (434 963) | 20.2% | (448 922) | 21.6% | (274 577) | 13.2% | (1 651 161) | 79.4% | (395 880) | 99.8% | (30.6%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (2 139 197) | (2 064 572) | (490 226) | 22.9% | (432 579) | 20.2% | (446 716) | 21.6% | (274 114) | 13.3% | (1 643 636) | 79.6% | (393 330) | 98.6% | (30.3%) |
| Finance charges | (14 181) | (14 181) | (2 473) | 17.4% | - | - | (2 206) | 15.6% | (462) | 3.3% | (7 525) | 53.1% | (2 551) | (97.9%) | (81.9%) |
| Transfers and grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 179 588 | 242 243 | 55 427 | 30.9% | 119 808 | 66.7% | 60 586 | 25.0% | (40 333) | (16.6%) | 195 488 | 80.7% | 41 528 | 68.0% | (197.1%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | (972) | (972) | (1 889) | 194.4% | 4 | (4%) | 6 | (6%) | (15) | 1.6% | (1 890) | 194.8% | 6 | 88.4% | (347.4%) |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | 28 | - | (513) | (1 832.7%) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (513) | (1 832.4%) | 6 | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | (500) | (500) | (1 382) | 276.5% | - | - | - | - | - | - | (1 382) | 276.5% | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | (500) | (500) | 6 | (1.2%) | 4 | (8%) | 6 | (1.3%) | (15) | 3.0% | 2 | (.3%) | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (144 616) | (173 941) | (12 435) | 8.6% | (29 859) | 20.6% | (39 660) | 22.8% | (15 946) | 9.2% | (97 900) | 56.3% | (54 512) | 78.0% | (70.7%) |
| Capital assets | (144 616) | (173 941) | (12 435) | 8.6% | (29 859) | 20.6% | (39 660) | 22.8% | (15 946) | 9.2% | (97 900) | 56.3% | (54 512) | 78.0% | (70.7%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (145 588) | (174 913) | (14 325) | 9.8% | (29 855) | 20.5% | (39 654) | 22.7% | (15 961) | 9.1% | (99 790) | 57.1% | (54 506) | 78.1% | (70.7%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 2 000 | 2 000 | (2 939) | (146.9%) | (3 650) | (182.5%) | (7 053) | (352.6%) | (2 982) | (149.1%) | (16 623) | (831.2%) | (5 219) | - | (42.9%) |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | (3 148) | - | (3 399) | - | (3 399) | - | (300) | - | (10 606) | - | (5 177) | - | (93.8%) |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 2 000 | 2 000 | 209 | 10.5% | 88 | 4.4% | (3 650) | (182.7%) | (2 641) | (133.1%) | (6 017) | (300.9%) | (42) | - | 6.226.2% |
| Payments | (16 000) | (16 000) | (6 017) | 37.6% | (6 279) | 39.2% | (5 605) | 35.0% | (783) | 4.9% | (18 683) | 116.8% | (55 276) | 191.8% | (98.6%) |
| Repayment of borrowing | (16 000) | (16 000) | (6 017) | 37.6% | (6 279) | 39.2% | (5 605) | 35.0% | (783) | 4.9% | (18 683) | 116.8% | (55 276) | 191.8% | (98.6%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (14 000) | (14 000) | (8 955) | 64.0% | (9 929) | 70.9% | (12 658) | 90.4% | (3 764) | 26.9% | (35 307) | 252.2% | (60 495) | 271.2% | (93.8%) |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 20 000 | 53 330 | 32 147 | 160.7% | 80 024 | 400.1% | 8 274 | 15.5% | (60 058) | (112.6%) | 60 387 | 113.2% | (73 473) | (5.8%) | (18.3%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 60 000 | 25 569 | 31 076 | 51.8% | 63 223 | 105.4% | 143 247 | 560.2% | 151 521 | 592.6% | 31 076 | 121.5% | 104 549 | 231.5% | 44.9% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 80 000 | 78 899 | 63 223 | 79.0% | 143 247 | 179.1% | 151 521 | 192.0% | 91 463 | 115.9% | 91 463 | 115.9% | 31 076 | 22.3% | 194.3% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|--|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 37 679 | 4.4% | 29 280 | 3.4% | 27 468 | 3.2% | 763 398 | 89.0% | 857 825 | 37.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 48 797 | 22.2% | 15 392 | 7.0% | 7 639 | 3.5% | 146 294 | 67.4% | 220 122 | 9.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 18 765 | 12.1% | 5 512 | 3.6% | 4 131 | 2.7% | 126 808 | 81.7% | 155 214 | 6.7% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 5 781 | 4.2% | 3 665 | 2.6% | 4 114 | 3.0% | 124 810 | 90.2% | 138 371 | 6.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 10 188 | 3.9% | 7 035 | 2.7% | 8 067 | 3.1% | 235 303 | 90.3% | 260 592 | 11.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 17 221 | 3.2% | 16 791 | 3.1% | 18 818 | 3.5% | 486 593 | 90.2% | 539 423 | 23.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | 3 769 | 2.8% | 2 364 | 1.7% | 2 961 | 2.1% | 126 585 | 92.4% | 135 580 | 5.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 142 200 | 6.2% | 80 040 | 3.5% | 73 097 | 3.2% | 2 011 790 | 87.2% | 2 307 127 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 4 805 | 12.7% | 3 490 | 9.2% | 1 321 | 3.5% | 28 327 | 74.7% | 37 943 | 1.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 42 635 | 12.7% | 15 767 | 4.7% | 9 950 | 3.0% | 268 340 | 79.7% | 336 691 | 14.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 94 761 | 4.9% | 60 783 | 3.1% | 61 825 | 3.2% | 1 715 123 | 88.8% | 1 932 492 | 83.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 142 200 | 6.2% | 80 040 | 3.5% | 73 097 | 3.2% | 2 011 790 | 87.2% | 2 307 127 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M T S R Nkhumise | 018 487 8009 |
| Financial Manager | M MKG Ramonwele | 018 487 8040 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|----------|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 1 375 374 | 411 005 | - | 515 080 | - | 387 353 | 28.2% | 164 889 | 12.0% | 1 478 327 | 107.5% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | - | 144 918 | 36 674 | - | 36 830 | - | 36 201 | 25.0% | 20 428 | 14.1% | 130 133 | 89.8% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Service charges | - | 880 662 | 275 830 | - | 218 905 | - | 212 416 | 24.1% | 136 112 | 15.5% | 843 263 | 95.8% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Other revenue | - | 62 005 | 26 597 | - | 31 321 | - | 46 428 | 74.9% | 5 211 | 8.4% | 110 057 | 177.5% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Government - operating | - | 199 378 | 52 662 | - | 161 537 | - | 52 974 | 26.6% | - | - | 267 173 | 134.0% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Government - capital | - | 64 911 | 13 241 | - | 60 063 | - | 34 591 | 53.3% | - | - | 107 896 | 166.2% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Interest | - | 23 500 | 6 002 | - | 5 923 | - | 4 743 | 20.2% | 3 139 | 13.4% | 19 807 | 84.3% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | (1 315 391) | (365 822) | - | (365 282) | - | (328 999) | 25.0% | (216 362) | 16.4% | (1 276 464) | 97.0% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Suppliers and employees | - | (539 486) | (365 396) | - | (364 156) | - | (319 024) | 59.1% | (201 403) | 37.3% | (1 249 980) | 231.7% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Finance charges | - | (480 151) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants | - | (295 754) | (426) | - | (1 126) | - | (9 975) | 3.4% | (14 958) | 5.1% | (26 494) | 9.0% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | - | 59 983 | 45 183 | - | 149 798 | - | 58 354 | 97.3% | (51 473) | (85.8%) | 201 863 | 336.5% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | - | (0) | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | 1 001 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 001 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | (0) | - | (1) | - | - | - | - | - | (1) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | (294 040) | (46 194) | - | (65 265) | - | (51 752) | 17.6% | (46 460) | 15.8% | (209 672) | 71.3% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Capital assets | - | (294 040) | (46 194) | - | (65 265) | - | (51 752) | 17.6% | (46 460) | 15.8% | (209 672) | 71.3% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | - | (294 040) | (46 194) | - | (64 266) | - | (51 752) | 17.6% | (46 460) | 15.8% | (208 672) | 71.0% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | - | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | - | 3 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | - | (231 057) | (1 011) | - | 85 532 | - | 6 602 | (2.9%) | (97 932) | 42.4% | (6 809) | 2.9% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | - | 156 624 | 174 322 | - | 173 311 | - | 258 843 | 165.3% | 265 445 | 169.5% | 174 322 | 111.3% | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | - | (74 433) | 173 311 | - | 258 843 | - | 265 445 | (356.6%) | 167 513 | (225.1%) | 167 513 | (225.1%) | - | - | - | - | (100.0%) |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy | |
|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|---|---|--|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mrs Nomathamba Emily Mkgizithi | 018 299 5003 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Thapelo Zubane | 018 299 5151 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 915 230 | 1 929 951 | 612 427 | 32.0% | 446 225 | 23.3% | 508 822 | 26.4% | 355 299 | 18.4% | 1 922 773 | 99.6% | 368 957 | 92.9% | (3.7%) | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 217 845 | 217 845 | 123 414 | 56.7% | 64 882 | 29.8% | 18 846 | 8.7% | 12 043 | 5.5% | 219 184 | 100.6% | 36 824 | 100.0% | (67.3%) | |
| Service charges | 1 359 582 | 1 359 582 | 399 055 | 29.4% | 341 217 | 25.1% | 320 085 | 23.5% | 300 411 | 22.1% | 1 360 767 | 100.1% | 304 522 | 100.8% | (1.4%) | |
| Other revenue | 70 577 | 94 475 | 15 299 | 21.7% | 17 794 | 25.2% | 55 973 | 59.2% | 16 402 | 17.4% | 105 467 | 111.6% | 15 434 | 56.7% | 6.3% | |
| Government - operating | 182 601 | 188 141 | 54 244 | 29.7% | 14 335 | 7.9% | 72 365 | 43.0% | 19 700 | 11.7% | 160 644 | 95.5% | - | - | (100.0%) | |
| Government - capital | 57 546 | 58 809 | 10 194 | 17.7% | - | - | 41 446 | 53.5% | - | - | 41 640 | 70.8% | 1 278 | 90.4% | (100.0%) | |
| Interest | 27 064 | 31 064 | 10 221 | 37.8% | 7 998 | 29.6% | 10 107 | 32.5% | 6 744 | 21.7% | 35 070 | 112.9% | 10 899 | 120.1% | (38.1%) | |
| Dividends | 15 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (1 673 545) | (1 665 631) | (361 007) | 21.6% | (427 248) | 25.5% | (325 424) | 19.5% | (411 713) | 24.7% | (1 525 392) | 91.6% | (326 238) | 89.4% | 26.2% | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 585 700) | (1 569 166) | (361 007) | 22.8% | (380 568) | 24.0% | (234 645) | 15.0% | (388 566) | 23.5% | (1 344 786) | 85.7% | (292 393) | 89.5% | 26.1% | |
| Finance charges | (89 109) | (95 729) | - | - | (46 680) | 52.4% | (90 779) | 94.8% | (42 675) | 44.6% | (180 134) | 188.2% | (33 496) | 88.9% | 27.4% | |
| Transfers and grants | (736) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (472) | 64.1% | (472) | 64.1% | (550) | 70.9% | 35.1% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 241 685 | 264 320 | 251 419 | 104.0% | 18 977 | 7.9% | 183 398 | 69.4% | (56 414) | (21.3%) | 397 380 | 150.3% | 42 719 | 114.9% | (232.1%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 264 | 264 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 250 | 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | 14 | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (574 700) | (709 956) | (59 224) | 10.3% | (135 427) | 23.6% | (89 837) | 12.7% | (253 521) | 35.7% | (538 009) | 75.8% | (128 976) | 102.7% | 96.6% | |
| Capital assets | (574 700) | (709 956) | (59 224) | 10.3% | (135 427) | 23.6% | (89 837) | 12.7% | (253 521) | 35.7% | (538 009) | 75.8% | (128 976) | 102.7% | 96.6% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (574 436) | (709 692) | (59 224) | 10.3% | (135 427) | 23.6% | (89 837) | 12.7% | (253 521) | 35.7% | (538 009) | 75.8% | (128 976) | 102.8% | 96.6% | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 509 841 | 509 841 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 421 940 | 82.8% | 421 940 | 82.8% | 294 531 | 99.8% | 43.3% | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 421 940 | 82.8% | 421 940 | 82.8% | 294 531 | 100.0% | 43.3% | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 506 922 | 506 922 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 2 919 | 2 919 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Payments | (132 104) | (132 104) | - | - | (65 289) | 49.4% | - | - | (68 999) | 52.2% | (134 288) | 101.7% | (68 055) | 51.1% | 1.4% | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (132 104) | (132 104) | - | - | (65 289) | 49.4% | - | - | (68 999) | 52.2% | (134 288) | 101.7% | (68 055) | 51.1% | 1.4% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 377 737 | 377 737 | - | - | (65 289) | (17.3%) | - | - | 352 940 | 93.4% | 287 651 | 76.2% | 226 476 | 139.8% | 55.8% | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 44 986 | (67 635) | 192 196 | 427.2% | (181 739) | (404.0%) | 93 560 | (138.3%) | 43 006 | (63.6%) | 147 023 | (217.4%) | 140 220 | 187.6% | (69.3%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 140 989 | 361 536 | 140 989 | 100.0% | 333 185 | 236.3% | 151 446 | 41.9% | 245 006 | 67.8% | 140 989 | 39.0% | 184 447 | 48.8% | 32.8% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 185 975 | 293 902 | 333 185 | 179.2% | 151 446 | 81.4% | 245 006 | 83.4% | 288 011 | 98.0% | 288 011 | 98.0% | 324 667 | 89.8% | (11.3%) | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 15 773 | 24.5% | 3 919 | 6.1% | 3 016 | 4.7% | 41 543 | 64.7% | 64 251 | 23.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 48 612 | 70.2% | 4 461 | 5.2% | 1 881 | 2.2% | 19 441 | 22.5% | 86 395 | 32.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 13 010 | 42.8% | 1 858 | 5.8% | 1 023 | 3.2% | 15 594 | 48.3% | 32 285 | 12.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 4 866 | 19.8% | 1 134 | 4.6% | 848 | 3.5% | 17 723 | 72.1% | 24 572 | 9.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 5 356 | 13.4% | 1 752 | 4.4% | 1 394 | 3.5% | 31 387 | 78.7% | 39 888 | 14.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 513 | 5.4% | 328 | 3.5% | 343 | 3.6% | 8 292 | 87.5% | 9 475 | 3.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 1 705 | 13.3% | 419 | 3.3% | 365 | 2.8% | 10 373 | 80.6% | 12 842 | 4.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 102 635 | 38.1% | 13 870 | 5.1% | 8 870 | 3.3% | 144 352 | 53.5% | 269 727 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 6 145 | 70.3% | 491 | 5.6% | 319 | 3.6% | 1 795 | 20.5% | 8 749 | 3.3% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 40 560 | 81.4% | 1 504 | 3.0% | 635 | 1.3% | 7 135 | 14.3% | 49 834 | 18.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 35 636 | 21.7% | 9 331 | 5.7% | 6 719 | 4.1% | 112 494 | 68.5% | 164 181 | 60.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 20 275 | 43.2% | 2 544 | 5.4% | 1 196 | 2.5% | 22 928 | 48.8% | 46 942 | 17.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 102 635 | 38.1% | 13 870 | 5.1% | 8 870 | 3.3% | 144 352 | 53.5% | 269 727 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dr Johan Leibbrandt | 021 807 4775 |
| Financial Manager | M. Jacques Carstens | 021 807 4624 |

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 344 038 | 1 380 046 | 393 718 | 29.3% | 365 337 | 27.2% | 283 452 | 20.5% | 309 361 | 22.4% | 1 351 868 | 98.0% | 393 949 | 229.8% | (21.5%) |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 281 200 | 282 478 | 83 364 | 29.6% | 83 708 | 29.8% | 53 876 | 19.1% | 51 403 | 18.2% | 272 352 | 96.4% | 46 922 | 103.6% | 9.6% |
| Service charges | 700 832 | 699 029 | 151 255 | 21.6% | 160 598 | 22.9% | 155 453 | 22.2% | 151 246 | 21.6% | 618 550 | 88.5% | 156 096 | 97.1% | (3.1%) |
| Other revenue | 79 292 | 99 840 | 124 925 | 157.6% | 160 599 | 20.3% | 16 295 | 16.3% | 17 705 | 17.7% | 175 023 | 175.3% | 157 163 | 2 525.5% | (88.7%) |
| Government - operating | 110 550 | 134 043 | - | - | 74 254 | 67.2% | 34 650 | 25.6% | 1 054 | 0% | 109 959 | 82.0% | 4 826 | 36.6% | (78.1%) |
| Government - capital | 128 731 | 112 722 | 24 405 | 19.0% | 16 550 | 12.7% | - | - | 19 114 | 17.0% | 59 871 | 53.1% | 11 301 | 49.7% | 69.2% |
| Interest | 43 433 | 51 933 | 9 769 | 22.5% | 14 328 | 33.0% | 23 180 | 44.6% | 68 835 | 132.5% | 116 112 | 223.6% | 17 642 | 101.1% | 290.2% |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | (1 120 636) | (1 156 443) | (330 115) | 29.5% | (203 150) | 18.1% | (228 007) | 19.7% | (296 570) | 25.6% | (1 057 842) | 91.5% | (467 605) | 257.0% | (36.6%) |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 081 274) | (1 128 658) | (323 461) | 29.9% | (193 043) | 17.9% | (227 728) | 20.2% | (286 426) | 25.4% | (1 030 658) | 91.3% | (455 792) | 261.6% | (37.2%) |
| Finance charges | (31 472) | (20 222) | - | - | (10 108) | 32.1% | - | - | (9 519) | 47.1% | (19 457) | 97.1% | (10 265) | 90.5% | (7.3%) |
| Transfers and grants | (7 891) | (7 563) | (6 653) | 84.3% | - | - | (280) | 3.7% | (624) | 8.3% | (2 557) | 99.9% | (1 549) | 157.3% | (59.7%) |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 223 401 | 223 603 | 63 603 | 28.5% | 162 187 | 72.6% | 55 445 | 24.8% | 12 791 | 5.7% | 294 026 | 131.5% | (73 657) | 104.4% | (117.4%) |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 5 698 | 5 698 | - | - | (26 145) | (459.2%) | 87 661 | 1 538.4% | (20 597) | (361.5%) | 40 899 | 717.8% | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 245 | 39.4% | 2 245 | 39.4% | (100.0%) |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | (26 145) | - | 87 661 | - | (22 842) | - | 38 654 | - | - | - | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (463 792) | (460 730) | (29 305) | 6.3% | (68 599) | 14.8% | (58 354) | 12.7% | (158 940) | 34.5% | (315 197) | 68.4% | (93 877) | 50.9% | 69.3% |
| Capital assets | (463 792) | (460 730) | (29 305) | 6.3% | (68 599) | 14.8% | (58 354) | 12.7% | (158 940) | 34.5% | (315 197) | 68.4% | (93 877) | 50.9% | 69.3% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (458 093) | (455 032) | (29 305) | 6.4% | (94 744) | 20.7% | 29 308 | (6.4%) | (179 537) | 39.5% | (274 298) | 60.3% | (93 877) | 50.9% | 91.2% |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 162 387 | 1 387 | 28 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 | 2.0% | 134 | 1.0% | (100.0%) |
| Short term loans | 161 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 1 387 | 1 387 | 28 | 2.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 | 2.0% | 134 | 1.0% | (100.0%) |
| Payments | (11 958) | (11 958) | - | - | (5 640) | 47.3% | - | - | (6 248) | 52.3% | (11 908) | 99.6% | (3 848) | 106.8% | 62.4% |
| Repayment of borrowing | (11 958) | (11 958) | - | - | (5 640) | 47.3% | - | - | (6 248) | 52.3% | (11 908) | 99.6% | (3 848) | 106.8% | 62.4% |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | 150 429 | (10 571) | 28 | - | (5 640) | (3.8%) | - | - | (6 248) | 59.1% | (11 881) | 112.4% | (3 713) | (8.1%) | 68.3% |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | (84 263) | (242 000) | 34 325 | (40.7%) | 61 763 | (73.3%) | 84 753 | (35.0%) | (172 994) | 71.5% | 7 847 | (3.2%) | (171 247) | (5.9%) | 1.0% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 479 989 | 613 808 | 613 808 | 127.9% | 648 133 | 135.0% | 709 896 | 115.7% | 794 649 | 129.5% | 613 808 | 100.0% | 782 461 | 99.0% | 1.6% |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 395 726 | 371 808 | 648 133 | 163.8% | 709 896 | 179.4% | 794 649 | 213.7% | 621 655 | 167.2% | 621 655 | 167.2% | 611 214 | 127.3% | 1.7% |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 10 786 | 19.5% | 1 454 | 2.6% | 1 654 | 3.0% | 41 486 | 74.9% | 55 380 | 30.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 25 866 | 79.8% | 1 530 | 4.7% | 295 | 0.9% | 4 726 | 14.6% | 32 417 | 17.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 12 917 | 32.9% | 1 073 | 2.7% | 615 | 1.6% | 24 424 | 62.8% | 29 229 | 21.6% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 5 389 | 27.1% | 407 | 2.0% | 272 | 1.4% | 13 853 | 69.5% | 19 921 | 11.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 2 529 | 14.1% | 329 | 1.8% | 269 | 1.5% | 14 821 | 82.6% | 17 948 | 9.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 344 | 3.3% | 219 | 2.1% | 131 | 1.2% | 9 790 | 93.4% | 10 485 | 5.8% | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 151 | 2.4% | 191 | 3.3% | 13 | 0.2% | 5 461 | 93.9% | 5 816 | 3.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 57 981 | 32.0% | 5 205 | 2.9% | 3 249 | 1.8% | 114 761 | 63.3% | 181 197 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 2 954 | 45.2% | 233 | 5.2% | 195 | 4.3% | 1 146 | 25.3% | 4 528 | 2.5% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 11 146 | 59.1% | 601 | 3.2% | 196 | 1.0% | 6 918 | 36.7% | 18 860 | 10.4% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 31 595 | 24.2% | 3 838 | 2.9% | 2 592 | 2.0% | 92 748 | 70.9% | 130 773 | 72.2% | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 12 286 | 45.4% | 534 | 2.0% | 266 | 1.0% | 13 950 | 51.6% | 27 035 | 14.9% | - | - | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 57 981 | 32.0% | 5 205 | 2.9% | 3 249 | 1.8% | 114 761 | 63.3% | 181 197 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | 43 308 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43 308 | 17.7% |
| Bulk Water | 5 378 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 378 | 2.2% |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | 195 914 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 195 914 | 80.1% |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 244 600 | 100.0% | - | - | - | - | - | - | 244 600 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms Geraldine Mellor | 021 808 8025 |
| Financial Manager | M Merlie West | 021 808 8528 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: GEORGE (WC044)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | | |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenue | 1 519 175 | 1 536 975 | 279 325 | 18.4% | 391 230 | 25.8% | 371 596 | 24.2% | 365 352 | 23.8% | 1 407 503 | 91.6% | 358 088 | 92.7% | | | | |
| Property rates | 205 621 | 209 174 | 62 505 | 30.4% | 49 417 | 24.0% | 49 739 | 23.8% | 49 771 | 23.8% | 211 433 | 101.1% | 48 336 | 100.1% | | | | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 5 683 | 7 305 | 1 265 | 22.3% | 1 233 | 21.7% | 1 084 | 14.8% | 1 355 | 18.5% | 4 937 | 67.6% | 1 152 | 94.3% | | | | |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 574 863 | 593 194 | 79 221 | 13.8% | 192 123 | 32.4% | 171 362 | 28.9% | 148 390 | 25.0% | 591 097 | 99.6% | 130 836 | 96.4% | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 110 633 | 115 727 | 22 892 | 20.7% | 32 174 | 29.1% | 33 520 | 29.0% | 29 064 | 25.1% | 117 653 | 101.7% | 30 865 | 100.3% | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 71 452 | 75 012 | 20 654 | 28.9% | 21 170 | 29.6% | 21 015 | 28.0% | 19 583 | 26.1% | 82 422 | 109.9% | 21 053 | 113.4% | | | | |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 52 374 | 57 191 | 15 532 | 29.7% | 15 501 | 29.6% | 15 532 | 27.2% | 15 554 | 27.2% | 62 119 | 108.6% | 14 839 | 110.7% | | | | |
| Service charges - other | 14 | 262 | 2 | 13.8% | 4 | 31.2% | 4 | 1.7% | 8 | 2.9% | 18 | 7.0% | 85 | 101.3% | | | | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 2 670 | 4 592 | 2 081 | 77.9% | 306 | 11.4% | (51) | (1.1%) | 1 389 | 30.2% | 3 725 | 81.1% | 360 | 102.6% | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 27 417 | 27 417 | 5 520 | 20.1% | 9 319 | 34.0% | 7 320 | 26.7% | 12 000 | 43.8% | 34 159 | 124.6% | 11 051 | 127.5% | | | | |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 4 679 | 4 679 | 1 066 | 20.6% | 1 020 | 20.9% | 1 160 | 23.8% | 970 | 19.9% | 4 156 | 85.2% | 1 220 | 103.3% | | | | |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Fines | 62 213 | 69 276 | 3 201 | 5.1% | 1 696 | 2.7% | 1 920 | 2.8% | 1 485 | 2.1% | 8 302 | 12.0% | 3 673 | 20.7% | | | | |
| Licences and permits | 2 951 | 2 544 | 659 | 22.3% | 263 | 8.9% | 707 | 27.8% | 495 | 19.5% | 2 124 | 83.5% | 610 | 82.0% | | | | |
| Agency services | 7 470 | 7 443 | 2 247 | 30.1% | 1 223 | 16.4% | 2 202 | 29.6% | 3 962 | 53.2% | 9 634 | 129.4% | 2 653 | 133.1% | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 312 430 | 317 384 | 47 831 | 15.3% | 53 742 | 17.2% | 43 891 | 13.8% | 59 949 | 18.9% | 205 415 | 64.7% | 75 888 | 72.1% | | | | |
| Other own revenue | 78 505 | 45 577 | 14 683 | 18.7% | 12 023 | 15.3% | 22 177 | 48.7% | 21 374 | 46.9% | 70 257 | 154.2% | 15 465 | 113.8% | | | | |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | - | - | 76 | - | 16 | - | 12 | - | 0 | - | 64 | - | - | - | | | | |
| Operating Expenditure | 1 627 126 | 1 641 524 | 263 769 | 16.2% | 411 260 | 25.3% | 351 537 | 21.4% | 396 582 | 24.2% | 1 423 149 | 86.7% | 348 717 | 84.6% | | | | |
| Employment related costs | 417 581 | 415 612 | 88 160 | 21.1% | 110 355 | 26.4% | 96 654 | 23.3% | 99 781 | 24.0% | 394 958 | 95.0% | 89 693 | 93.1% | | | | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 20 761 | 20 770 | 3 961 | 19.1% | 4 475 | 21.6% | 5 035 | 24.2% | 5 391 | 26.0% | 18 862 | 90.8% | 4 321 | 90.0% | | | | |
| Debt impairment | 63 424 | 63 424 | 5 335 | 8.4% | 2 469 | 3.9% | 4 090 | 6.4% | 4 905 | 7.7% | 16 798 | 26.5% | - | - | | | | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | 159 421 | 159 421 | 12 | - | 64 265 | 40.3% | 47 890 | 30.0% | 37 369 | 23.4% | 149 536 | 93.8% | 23 274 | 88.8% | | | | |
| Finance charges | 39 320 | 39 320 | - | - | 20 411 | 51.9% | 545 | 1.4% | 20 181 | 51.3% | 41 138 | 104.6% | 21 318 | 99.7% | | | | |
| Bulk purchases | 394 767 | 407 849 | 95 707 | 24.2% | 85 804 | 21.7% | 83 125 | 20.4% | 84 972 | 20.8% | 349 607 | 85.7% | 77 703 | 87.5% | | | | |
| Other Materials | 414 | 36 007 | 5 575 | 13.45% | 7 435 | 17.94% | 9 958 | 21.7% | 8 338 | 23.2% | 31 306 | 86.9% | 63 | 45.2% | | | | |
| Contracted services | 252 478 | 400 616 | 55 666 | 22.0% | 93 194 | 36.9% | 82 088 | 20.5% | 112 688 | 28.1% | 343 635 | 85.8% | 57 755 | 83.6% | | | | |
| Transfers and grants | 4 988 | 370 | - | - | - | - | 100 | 32.4% | - | - | 120 | 32.4% | 566 | 81.7% | | | | |
| Other expenditure | 273 872 | 97 534 | 9 422 | 3.4% | 22 843 | 8.3% | 22 037 | 22.6% | 22 961 | 23.5% | 77 263 | 79.2% | 74 025 | 83.8% | | | | |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | 600 | (68) | - | 9 | - | (3) | (5.0%) | (4) | (7.0%) | (67) | (11.1%) | - | - | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (107 951) | (104 549) | 15 555 | | (20 030) | | 20 059 | | (31 230) | | (15 646) | | 9 371 | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 147 268 | 194 053 | - | - | 36 342 | 24.7% | 28 552 | 14.7% | 86 256 | 44.4% | 151 150 | 77.9% | 62 681 | 40.7% | | | | |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Contributed assets | 10 731 | 10 812 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 50 048 | 100 316 | 15 555 | | 16 312 | | 48 611 | | 55 026 | | 135 505 | | 72 051 | | | | | |
| Taxation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 50 048 | 100 316 | 15 555 | | 16 312 | | 48 611 | | 55 026 | | 135 505 | | 72 051 | | | | | |
| Attributable to minorities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 50 048 | 100 316 | 15 555 | | 16 312 | | 48 611 | | 55 026 | | 135 505 | | 72 051 | | | | | |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 50 048 | 100 316 | 15 555 | | 16 312 | | 48 611 | | 55 026 | | 135 505 | | 72 051 | | | | | |

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17 | | |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | Fourth Quarter | | | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | | | |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Finance | 221 795 | 317 023 | 24 043 | 10.8% | 38 701 | 17.4% | 42 220 | 13.3% | 98 735 | 31.1% | 203 699 | 64.3% | 113 296 | 81.7% | | | | |
| National Government | 83 698 | 114 533 | 4 427 | 5.3% | 5 370 | 6.4% | 11 935 | 10.4% | 30 729 | 26.8% | 52 461 | 45.8% | 33 440 | 90.2% | | | | |
| Provincial Government | 36 399 | 107 043 | 9 040 | 24.8% | 26 731 | 73.4% | 10 118 | 9.5% | 40 980 | 38.3% | 88 868 | 81.2% | 22 531 | 86.4% | | | | |
| District Municipality | - | 250 | 4 | - | 9 | - | 23 | 9.2% | 212 | 85.0% | 249 | 99.4% | 542 | 89.1% | | | | |
| Other transfers and grants | 20 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 365 | 57.2% | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 140 347 | 221 825 | 13 470 | 9.6% | 32 110 | 22.9% | 22 076 | 10.0% | 71 922 | 32.4% | 139 578 | 62.9% | 59 877 | 86.7% | | | | |
| Borrowing | 22 031 | 22 207 | 899 | 4.1% | 858 | 3.9% | 10 163 | 45.8% | 4 968 | 22.4% | 16 887 | 76.0% | 2 462 | 25.6% | | | | |
| Internally generated funds | 59 417 | 72 990 | 9 674 | 16.3% | 5 733 | 9.6% | 9 982 | 13.7% | 21 846 | 29.9% | 47 234 | 64.7% | 50 958 | 95.7% | | | | |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure Standard Classification | 221 795 | 317 023 | 24 043 | 10.8% | 38 701 | 17.4% | 42 220 | 13.3% | 98 735 | 31.1% | 203 699 | 64.3% | 113 296 | 81.7% | | | | |
| Governance and Administration | 11 230 | 10 998 | 5 227 | 46.5% | 660 | 5.9% | 1 694 | 15.4% | 1 566 | 14.2% | 9 147 | 83.2% | 5 337 | 67.2% | | | | |
| Executive & Council | 2 535 | 3 370 | 1 072 | 42.3% | 274 | 10.8% | 681 | 20.2% | 426 | 12.6% | 2 453 | 72.8% | 1 921 | 42.2% | | | | |
| Budget & Treasury Office | 550 | 810 | 38 | 4.9% | 8 | 1.4% | 351 | 42.4% | 388 | 30.0% | 705 | 87.0% | 1 140 | 77.5% | | | | |
| Corporate Services | 8 145 | 6 818 | 4 117 | 50.5% | 378 | 4.6% | 642 | 9.7% | 832 | 12.2% | 5 989 | 87.8% | 2 264 | 79.6% | | | | |
| Community and Public Safety | 20 638 | 26 669 | 1 703 | 8.3% | 2 442 | 11.8% | 6 274 | 23.5% | 7 120 | 26.7% | 17 539 | 65.8% | 8 984 | 54.8% | | | | |
| Community & Social Services | 8 462 | 8 206 | 502 | 5.9% | 1 049 | 12.4% | 1 677 | 20.4% | 1 813 | 22.1% | 5 041 | 61.4% | 373 | 20.0% | | | | |
| Sport And Recreation | 5 894 | 6 130 | 118 | 2.0% | 1 189 | 20.2% | 655 | 10.7% | 1 544 | 25.2% | 3 507 | 57.2% | 3 467 | 69.7% | | | | |
| Public Safety | 4 420 | 10 440 | 1 018 | 23.0% | 49 | 1.1% | 3 588 | 34.4% | 3 075 | 29.5% | 7 730 | 74.0% | 2 692 | 62.1% | | | | |
| Housing | 1 672 | 1 701 | - | - | 61 | 3.7% | 348 | 20.4% | 672 | 39.5% | 1 081 | 63.5% | 858 | 85.2% | | | | |
| Health | 190 | 193 | 65 | 34.4% | 94 | 49.4% | 6 | 3.1% | 15 | 7.8% | 180 | 93.6% | 1 596 | 51.5% | | | | |
| Economic and Environmental Services | 71 907 | 167 855 | 6 945 | 9.7% | 22 564 | 31.4% | 14 673 | 8.7% | 49 961 | 29.8% | 94 144 | 56.1% | 63 029 | 96.9% | | | | |
| Planning and Development | 35 | 40 | - | - | 35 | 99.9% | - | - | - | - | 35 | 87.4% | - | - | | | | |
| Road Transport | 71 826 | 167 815 | 6 945 | 9.7% | 22 529 | 31.4% | 14 673 | 8.7% | 49 961 | 29.8% | 94 109 | 56.1% | 62 944 | 96.9% | | | | |
| Environmental Protection | 46 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 85 | 99.9% | | | | |
| Trading Services | 117 890 | 111 370 | 10 168 | 8.6% | 13 004 | 11.0% | 19 579 | 17.6% | 40 001 | 35.9% | 82 753 | 74.3% | 35 927 | 73.5% | | | | |
| Electricity | 20 433 | 18 183 | 337 | 1.6% | 1 306 | 6.4% | 3 016 | 16.6% | 9 271 | 51.0% | 13 029 | 76.6% | 17 705 | 81.2% | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| R thousands | 2016/17 | | | | | | | | | | 2015/16 | | O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17 | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|--|
| | Budget | | First Quarter | | Second Quarter | | Third Quarter | | Fourth Quarter | | Year to Date | | | Fourth Quarter | | | |
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | 4th Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | | |
| Cash Flow from Operating Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 1 541 214 | 1 692 888 | 580 798 | 37.7% | 154 330 | 10.0% | 889 412 | 52.5% | 389 026 | 23.0% | 2 013 567 | 118.9% | 394 618 | 124.5% | | (1.4%) | |
| Property rates, penalties and collection charges | 202 852 | 216 479 | 55 477 | 27.3% | 58 691 | 28.9% | 52 670 | 24.3% | 55 288 | 25.5% | 222 126 | 102.6% | 46 231 | 103.4% | | 19.6% | |
| Service charges | 771 943 | 841 386 | 134 936 | 17.5% | 153 444 | 19.9% | 150 153 | 17.8% | 175 900 | 20.9% | 614 433 | 73.0% | 194 698 | 99.1% | | (9.7%) | |
| Other revenue | 93 247 | 93 474 | 293 809 | 318.5% | (153 609) | (166.5%) | 479 985 | 515.5% | 4 022 | 4.3% | 624 206 | 667.8% | 140 843 | 385.3% | | (97.1%) | |
| Government - operating | 301 937 | 300 993 | 53 949 | 17.9% | 56 176 | 18.6% | 117 313 | 39.1% | 63 569 | 20.8% | 290 407 | 98.5% | 461 | 94.3% | | 13 664.7% | |
| Government - capital | 140 285 | 213 139 | 37 383 | 26.6% | 29 249 | 20.8% | 80 212 | 37.6% | 78 211 | 36.7% | 224 954 | 105.5% | 38 | 96.2% | | 203 340.1% | |
| Interest | 31 950 | 27 417 | 5 344 | 16.7% | 10 380 | 32.5% | 8 680 | 31.7% | 13 036 | 47.5% | 37 441 | 136.6% | 12 346 | 151.3% | | 5.6% | |
| Dividends | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Payments | (1 273 966) | (1 481 135) | (398 782) | 31.3% | (360 245) | 28.3% | (338 006) | 22.8% | (457 434) | 30.9% | (1 554 468) | 105.0% | (519 478) | 143.4% | | (11.9%) | |
| Suppliers and employees | (1 229 948) | (1 441 444) | (397 447) | 32.3% | (339 234) | 27.6% | (338 420) | 23.3% | (436 929) | 30.3% | (1 510 030) | 104.8% | (497 694) | 145.1% | | (12.2%) | |
| Finance charges | (39 320) | (39 320) | - | - | (20 411) | 51.9% | (6 665) | 1.7% | (19 980) | 50.8% | (61 063) | 104.4% | (27 249) | 99.4% | | (5.9%) | |
| Transfers and grants | (4 699) | (370) | (1 336) | 28.4% | (600) | 12.8% | (921) | 248.9% | (519) | 140.2% | (3 375) | 912.2% | (535) | 83.6% | | (3.0%) | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities | 267 248 | 211 753 | 182 016 | 68.1% | (205 915) | (77.1%) | 551 406 | 260.4% | (68 408) | (32.3%) | 459 100 | 216.8% | (124 859) | 44.9% | | (45.2%) | |
| Cash Flow from Investing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 10 845 | 10 654 | 1 230 | 11.3% | 1 218 | 11.2% | (122 083) | (1 145.9%) | 4 740 | 44.5% | (114 890) | (1 078.5%) | 4 351 | 170.2% | | 8.9% | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 10 731 | 10 812 | 1 230 | 11.5% | 1 218 | 11.4% | 2 917 | 27.0% | 4 740 | 43.8% | 10 106 | 93.5% | 4 351 | 167.5% | | 8.9% | |
| Decrease in non-current debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Decrease in other non-current receivables | 114 | (159) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | (125 000) | - | - | - | (125 000) | - | - | - | | - | |
| Payments | (221 536) | (267 023) | (28 825) | 13.0% | (37 620) | 17.0% | (40 401) | 15.1% | (74 230) | 27.8% | (181 076) | 67.8% | (38 628) | 35.4% | | 92.2% | |
| Capital assets | (221 536) | (267 023) | (28 825) | 13.0% | (37 620) | 17.0% | (40 401) | 15.1% | (74 230) | 27.8% | (181 076) | 67.8% | (38 628) | 35.4% | | 92.2% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities | (210 691) | (256 369) | (27 595) | 13.1% | (36 402) | 17.3% | (162 484) | 63.4% | (69 490) | 27.1% | (295 970) | 115.4% | (34 277) | 30.0% | | 102.7% | |
| Cash Flow from Financing Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | 8 667 | 23 033 | - | - | - | - | 1 357 | 5.9% | 996 | 4.3% | 2 353 | 10.2% | 886 | 7.1% | | 12.4% | |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| Borrowing long term/financing | 6 615 | 24 100 | - | - | - | - | 869 | 3.6% | - | - | 869 | 3.6% | - | - | | - | |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 2 052 | (1 067) | - | - | - | - | 488 | (45.7%) | 996 | (93.3%) | 1 484 | (139.0%) | 886 | (213.0%) | | 12.4% | |
| Payments | (42 011) | (42 011) | - | - | 1 413 | (3.4%) | (2 229) | 5.3% | (22 929) | 54.6% | (23 745) | 56.5% | (21 741) | 109.7% | | 5.5% | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (42 011) | (42 011) | - | - | 1 413 | (3.4%) | (2 229) | 5.3% | (22 929) | 54.6% | (23 745) | 56.5% | (21 741) | 109.7% | | 5.5% | |
| Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities | (33 345) | (18 979) | - | - | 1 413 | (4.2%) | (872) | 4.6% | (21 932) | 115.6% | (21 391) | 112.7% | (20 854) | 616.8% | | 5.2% | |
| Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held | 23 212 | (63 594) | 154 421 | 665.3% | (240 903) | (1 037.8%) | 388 050 | (610.2%) | (159 830) | 251.3% | 141 738 | (222.9%) | (179 991) | 44.6% | | (11.2%) | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 391 107 | 365 323 | 365 323 | 93.4% | 519 744 | 132.9% | 278 841 | 76.3% | 666 891 | 182.5% | 365 323 | 100.0% | 546 063 | 100.0% | | 22.1% | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 414 320 | 301 728 | 519 744 | 125.4% | 278 841 | 67.3% | 666 891 | 221.0% | 507 061 | 168.1% | 507 061 | 168.1% | 366 072 | 93.6% | | 38.5% | |

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | | Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors | | Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy | |
|---|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---|--------------|---|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water | 14 276 | 18.5% | 2 604 | 3.4% | 2 442 | 3.2% | 57 918 | 75.0% | 77 239 | 38.3% | 8 868 | 11.5% | - | - |
| Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity | 27 768 | 36.0% | 1 473 | 1.9% | 894 | 2.4% | 4 468 | 17.5% | 36 543 | 18.1% | 39 | 1% | - | - |
| Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates | 16 299 | 51.6% | 1 319 | 4.2% | 659 | 2.7% | 13 116 | 41.5% | 31 592 | 15.6% | 945 | 3.0% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management | 9 032 | 33.5% | 1 037 | 3.8% | 819 | 3.0% | 16 071 | 59.6% | 26 958 | 13.4% | 5 166 | 19.2% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management | 7 168 | 35.4% | 823 | 4.1% | 620 | 3.1% | 11 639 | 57.5% | 20 250 | 10.0% | 4 151 | 20.5% | - | - |
| Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors | 26 | 7.3% | 5 | 1.4% | 4 | 1.2% | 326 | 90.2% | 362 | 2% | 64 | 17.6% | - | - |
| Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts | 391 | 3.8% | 85 | 0.8% | 93 | 0.9% | 9 595 | 94.4% | 10 164 | 5.0% | 926 | 9.1% | - | - |
| Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure Other | (11 762) | 993.2% | 563 | (47.6%) | 263 | (22.2%) | 9 752 | (823.4%) | (1 184) | (6%) | 253 | (21.4%) | - | - |
| Total By Income Source | 63 198 | 31.3% | 7 908 | 3.9% | 5 994 | 3.0% | 124 823 | 61.8% | 201 924 | 100.0% | 20 412 | 10.1% | - | - |
| Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organs of State | 1 184 | 52.5% | 494 | 21.9% | 330 | 14.6% | 247 | 11.0% | 2 255 | 1.1% | - | - | - | - |
| Commercial | 22 192 | 68.7% | 547 | 1.7% | 651 | 2.0% | 8 897 | 27.6% | 32 296 | 16.0% | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 39 988 | 24.0% | 6 857 | 4.1% | 5 002 | 3.0% | 114 633 | 68.9% | 166 479 | 82.4% | 5 662 | 3.4% | - | - |
| Other | (164) | (18.2%) | 11 | 1.2% | 11 | 1.3% | 1 046 | 115.8% | 904 | 4% | 14 750 | 1 631.5% | - | - |
| Total By Customer Group | 63 198 | 31.3% | 7 908 | 3.9% | 5 994 | 3.0% | 124 823 | 61.8% | 201 924 | 100.0% | 20 412 | 10.1% | - | - |

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands | 0 - 30 Days | | 31 - 60 Days | | 61 - 90 Days | | Over 90 Days | | Total | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | Creditor Age Analysis | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulk Electricity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Water | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PAYE deductions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT (output less input) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pensioners / Retirement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Loan repayments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trade Creditors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Auditor-General | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Contact Details

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Trevor Botha | 044 801 9069 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Keith Jordan | 044 801 9035 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.